

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
 CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL  
 NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL  
 SAFETY AND HEALTH

+ + + + +

ADVISORY BOARD ON RADIATION AND  
 WORKER HEALTH

+ + + + +

WORK GROUP ON MOUND

+ + + + +

TUESDAY  
 JANUARY 5, 2010

+ + + + +

The Work Group convened in the Zurich Room of the Cincinnati Airport Marriott, 2395 Progress Drive, Hebron, Kentucky, at 9:30 a.m., Josie Beach, Chair, presiding.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

JOSIE BEACH, Chair  
 BRADLEY P. CLAWSON, Member  
 ROBERT W. PRESLEY, Member  
 PHILLIP SCHOFIELD, Member  
 PAUL L. ZIEMER, Member

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## ALSO PRESENT:

TED KATZ, Designated Federal Official  
NANCY ADAMS, NIOSH Contractor\*  
ISAF AL-NABULSI, DOE\*  
BOB ANIGSTEIN, SC&A\*  
TERRIE BARRIE, ANWAG\*  
BOB BISTLINE, SC&A  
RON BUCHANAN, SC&A  
MEL CHEW, ORAU Team  
JOE FITZGERALD, SC&A  
STU HINNEFELD, OCAS  
EMILY HOWELL, HHS  
KARIN JESSEN, ORAU Team  
JENNY LIN, HHS  
JOYCE LIPSZTEIN, SC&A  
ARJUN MAKHIJANI, SC&A  
DICK MADDING, Mound worker  
JOHN MAURO, SC&A  
ROBERT MORRIS, OCAS\*  
JIM NETON, OCAS  
KATHY ROBERTSON-DeMERS, SC&A  
WARREN SHEEHAN, Mound worker  
DON STEWART, ORAU Team  
BRANT ULSH, OCAS  
LEW WADE, OCAS\*

\*Present via telephone

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

## C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

	<u>PAGE</u>
Roll Call .....	4
Neutron Dose Reconstruction, Issues 14 and 15, Dr. Brant Ulsh .....	12
Stable Tritium Compounds, Issue 6 .....	243
Radon, Issue 2 .....	330

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 (9:30 a.m.)

3 MR. KATZ: Good morning, everyone  
4 in the room and on the phone. This is the  
5 Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health.  
6 This is the Mound Working Group and we are  
7 about to get started.

8 As usual we begin with roll call,  
9 and as I do roll call, please address, for all  
10 of the government-related people, address  
11 whether you have a conflict of interest as  
12 well.

13 So beginning with Board members in  
14 the room.

15 CHAIR BEACH: Josie Beach, Mound  
16 Chair, no conflicts.

17 MEMBER CLAWSON: Brad Clawson,  
18 Work Group member, no conflicts.

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: Paul Ziemer, Work  
20 Group member, no conflicts.

21 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Phil Schofield,  
22 Work Group member, no conflict.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER PRESLEY:     Robert Presley,  
2     Work Group member, no conflict.

3                   MR. KATZ:     And let me check on the  
4     lines.    Are there any Board members attending  
5     on the line?

6                   (No audible response.)

7                   MR. KATZ:     Okay.    Then in the room  
8     next: the NIOSH ORAU team.

9                   MR. HINNEFELD:     Stu Hinnefeld,  
10    Interim Director --

11                   MR. KATZ:     No conflict?

12                   MR. HINNEFELD:     -- of OCAS, and  
13    yes, I have no conflict.

14                   DR. NETON:     Jim Neton, OCAS, no  
15    conflict at Mound.

16                   DR. ULSH:     Brant Ulsh of OCAS, no  
17    conflict at Mound.

18                   MR. KATZ:     And on the line, NIOSH  
19    ORAU team?

20                   MR. MORRIS:     Robert Morris, Oak  
21    Ridge Associated Universities Team, no  
22    conflict.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. HINNEFELD:     There are other  
2     ORAU Team members.

3                   MR. KATZ:     Oh, I'm sorry.    I said  
4     in the room.    Sorry.

5                   MR. STEWART:     Don Stewart,    ORAU  
6     Team, no conflict with Mound.

7                   MS. JESSEN:     Karin Jessen,   ORAU  
8     Team, no conflict with Mound.

9                   MR. CHEW:     Mel Chew,    ORAU Team, no  
10    conflict with Mound.

11                  MR. KATZ:     Okay.    Any other NIOSH  
12    or ORAU Team on the line?

13                   (No audible response.)

14                  MR. KATZ:     Okay.    SC&A in the room?

15                  DR. MAURO:     John Mauro,   SC&A, no  
16    conflict.

17                  DR. BISTLINE:    Bob Bistline,   SC&A,  
18    no conflict.

19                  MR. FITZGERALD:    Joe Fitzgerald,  
20    SC&A, no conflict.

21                  DR. BUCHANAN:    Ron Buchanan,   SC&A,  
22    no conflict.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAKHIJANI: Arjun Makhijani,  
2 SC&A, no conflict.

3 MS. ROBERTSON-DeMERS: Kathy  
4 Robertson-DeMers, conflicted.

5 MR. KATZ: And on the telephone,  
6 any SC&A members?

7 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Bob Anigstein,  
8 SC&A, no conflict.

9 MR. KATZ: Okay, and then we have  
10 HHS or other government employees or  
11 contractors in the room.

12 MS. HOWELL: Emily Howell, HHS.

13 MS. LIN: Jenny Lin, HHS.

14 MR. KATZ: And on the line: HHS,  
15 other government employees or government  
16 contractors?

17 DR. WADE: Lew Wade, a contractor  
18 to NIOSH.

19 MS. ADAMS: Nancy Adams, a  
20 contractor with NIOSH.

21 MR. KATZ: That was Lew Wade, by  
22 the way, the first one.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. AL-NABULSI: Isaf Al-Nabulsi,  
2 DOE, no conflict.

3 MR. KATZ: Okay, and then there  
4 are no members of the public in the room, but  
5 how about on the line? Any petitioners or  
6 other members of the public or staff of  
7 congressional offices who want to identify  
8 themselves?

9 MS. BARRIE: This is Terrie Barrie  
10 with ANWAG.

11 MR. KATZ: Welcome, Terrie.

12 MS. BARRIE: Good morning.

13 MR. KATZ: You did get the agenda,  
14 right, from me?

15 MS. BARRIE: No, the attachments  
16 didn't come through.

17 MR. KATZ: Let me try that again.

18 MS. BARRIE: Okay. Thanks.

19 MR. KATZ: Okay. Other members of  
20 the public?

21 MR. SHEEHAN: Can you hear me?

22 MR. KATZ: No, but now we can,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       yes.

2                   MR. SHEEHAN:  You can hear me?

3                   MR. KATZ:  Yes.

4                   MR. SHEEHAN:  Warren Sheehan, Dick  
5       Madding.  We're on the way.  We should be  
6       there in about 20 minutes.

7                   MR. KATZ:  Okay.  Warren, Sam and  
8       Dick Manning, is that what you said?

9                   MR. SHEEHAN:  Yes.

10                  MR. KATZ:  Warren Sheehan and Dick  
11       Madding.

12                  MR. SHEEHAN:  And we are ex-Mound  
13       employees.  I guess that means we're  
14       conflicted.

15                  MR. KATZ:  Right.  You're not  
16       conflicted because you're not in the same  
17       category.

18                  Okay.  That's it then.  Josie,  
19       it's yours.

20                  Let me just say to everyone on the  
21       line, then, please mute your phones.  If you  
22       don't have a mute button, use \*6, and when you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 want to address the group, use \*6 to come back  
2 off mute, and please do not put the call on  
3 hold. Just disconnect and call back in if you  
4 need to leave at some point.

5 Thank you.

6 MR. SHEEHAN: You say put it on  
7 mute?

8 MR. KATZ: Yes, please, put it on  
9 mute.

10 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. Thank you,  
11 Ted.

12 For the benefit of those on the  
13 line, who don't have an agenda. I'm just  
14 going to run through it very quickly. We're  
15 going to start off with neutron dose  
16 reconstruction with NIOSH this morning.

17 Breaks are at 11:00, 12:30, 2:30.

18 We're going to go into radon after neutrons.

19 Then we're going to go into stable tritium  
20 compounds. If we have time we will go into  
21 either high fired Pu-238. That is a change  
22 from the printed schedule, and save adequacy,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       completeness, and internal dose records for  
2       tomorrow morning, I believe.

3                   And once we're finished with those  
4       two, we'll go into road maps and the remaining  
5       closure items at the end of the day tomorrow:,  
6       beta/shallow dose, PAAA violations, and the  
7       D&D issue.

8                   If -- unless that causes any kind  
9       of a conflict for anybody changing that data  
10      adequacy until tomorrow.

11                  DR. ULSH:    I'll have to check on  
12      the plutonium.    It's not the data adequacy,  
13      it's plutonium-238.

14                  CHAIR BEACH:    It may be that  
15      they're both tomorrow.  It just depends on how  
16      long neutron goes.    One of our primary  
17      speakers is a little hoarse today and can't  
18      speak very well on the data adequacy.  So  
19      that's the only reason for the change.

20                  With that, thank you for everybody  
21      being here, and, Brant, if you're ready.

22                  DR. ULSH:    Sure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   CHAIR    BEACH:        We    can    start  
2    neutrons.

3                   DR.    ULSH:    The    latest    development  
4    on    the    neutron    issue    is    that    we    issued    a  
5    revision    of    our    White    Paper    dated    December  
6    9th.    This    is    an    ongoing    --    probably    the  
7    latest    iteration    in    our    discussions    on    this  
8    issue.

9                             Basically    just    to    recap,    at    Mound  
10    in    the    early    days    like    most    other    places    in  
11    the    complex,    neutron    doses    were    measured    with  
12    NTA    film.    As    the    technology    evolved,    they  
13    switched    to    thermoluminescent    dosimetry.    That  
14    occurred    at    Mound    in    the    70s    like    other    places  
15    in    the    complex.

16                            And    our    White    Paper    deals    with    a  
17    number    of    issues    all    related    to    neutron  
18    dosimetry    and    neutron    dose    reconstruction.  
19    Some    of    the    fundamental    issues    are    the  
20    adequacy    of    NTA    film    to    measure    neutron  
21    exposures    that    were    experienced    by    workers.  
22    That's    discussed    in    our    White    Paper.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The issue there in a nutshell is  
2           that in a moderated neutron spectrum like you  
3           might encounter in a workplace, a certain  
4           fraction of that spectrum falls below the  
5           energy threshold of the neutron film. So, in  
6           other words, if the neutrons are very low-  
7           energy, they're not picked up by the neutron  
8           film.

9           We discussed that issue, and we  
10          talked about the correction factors that we  
11          make to NTA films to account for that  
12          phenomenon.

13          We also talk about the situation  
14          where, at least in the early days of the SM  
15          building, where you would find the highest  
16          neutron exposures on the Mound site, pretty  
17          much the people who were stationed in SM  
18          building were assigned both neutron and gamma  
19          dosimetry.

20          A problem comes in though when you  
21          have visitors to the SM building, and by  
22          visitors, let me define what I mean by that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Those are people who are not visitors to the  
2 Mound site. They work at the Mound site, but  
3 not in SM building. So think of plumbers or  
4 pipe fitters who might have come up there to  
5 do a discrete, short-term job. That's what I  
6 mean when I talk about visitors to the SM  
7 building.

8 For those visitors, in the early  
9 days they were issued visitor badges, neutron  
10 and gamma. But unless the gamma read a  
11 certain level, in other words, if it was high  
12 enough, then they read the neutron film. But  
13 if the gamma measurement was below that, the  
14 NTA film was not read.

15 So we're left with the situation  
16 where we have to come up with a way to  
17 estimate unmonitored dose essentially for  
18 neutrons, and we have an approach put forward  
19 in our White Paper. It is different over  
20 different periods of time depending on what  
21 information we have.

22 In the early days, we rely on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Health Physics Progress Reports, where they  
2 give the number of films that were measured in  
3 that particular time period, and these are  
4 mostly quarterly reports. So over the quarter  
5 they give the number of films that they read  
6 and what dose categories they fall into.

7 So, for instance, less than 100  
8 millirem, 100 to 150 millirem, and above that.

9 So they give the number of films that fall  
10 into each category, and we have used that data  
11 to come up with a neutron coworker model, if  
12 you will.

13 The problem is, with those  
14 reports, is they are only published in the  
15 early days, up into 1960, and after that we  
16 don't have those reports anymore, so we have  
17 to come up with a different methodology. And  
18 we have looked at N/P ratios, which we've used  
19 at other sites, and we've also looked at  
20 modeling using the MCNP code.

21 And in the modeling, we've used  
22 Mound-specific parameters in terms of neutron

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 energy spectra, and we are also using modeling  
2 scenarios that are at least, we believe,  
3 reflective of the worst case, reasonable  
4 scenarios that you would find at Mound.

5 And we have discussed this with a  
6 number of former workers, and we've taken  
7 their input and incorporated that into our  
8 modeling approach as well.

9 So one of the issues, I believe,  
10 that we were still discussing the last time we  
11 discussed this issue, there were some gaps in  
12 our Health Physics Progress Reports in the  
13 early years. We have now filled those gaps.  
14 So we have a complete set of information up to  
15 the 1960s from the Health Physics Progress  
16 Reports, and that's reflected in the latest  
17 revision of our White Paper.

18 We also dealt with the issue of  
19 NTA film fading. That is particularly an  
20 issue when you have long exposure times. So,  
21 in other words, if I wear a badge, say, for a  
22 month, they did studies at Mound and other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 places that demonstrated that, particularly  
2 low-energy photons, the signal on those NTA  
3 films tended to fade up until the time you  
4 develop the film.

5           And I have to take this  
6 opportunity to correct something that we said,  
7 I think, at one of our previous Working Group  
8 meetings. We said that the fading was an  
9 issue after the film was developed, and one of  
10 the people who is on the way explicitly  
11 corrected me on that, and he is correct and we  
12 were wrong. The fading occurs before the film  
13 is developed. Once the film is developed, the  
14 signal is set. So let me take this  
15 opportunity to correct that.

16           But we dealt with the fading  
17 issue. Mound had explicit studies on fading,  
18 and that's in our White Paper as well. So at  
19 this point, I guess, our White Paper is on the  
20 table, and we're open to discussing it.

21           CHAIR BEACH: Any questions? I'm  
22 assuming SC&A's ready for --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. FITZGERALD:    Yes, thank you.  
2                   Joe Fitzgerald.

3                   We did have an opportunity to  
4                   review this latest White Paper as we did the  
5                   one before that and, you know, in general, I  
6                   think we raised some concerns at the last Work  
7                   Group meeting that focused fundamentally in  
8                   two areas. I think some of the issues that  
9                   Brant mentioned regarding fading and  
10                  completeness of the progress reports, I think,  
11                  were, in fact, addressed and resolved.

12                  However, I think we still want to  
13                  go back to the two larger questions that we  
14                  raised, one of which was the application of  
15                  the MCNP, and I know at the time we had this  
16                  discussion about whether the MCNP, in fact,  
17                  incorporated site-specific information:  
18                  something that would tie it back to the actual  
19                  parameters, geometry, moderators, what have  
20                  you, at Mound, something that we felt was  
21                  important that that model be sufficiently  
22                  accurate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And the other issue focused on --  
2           that was the coworker approach, and some of  
3           the questions that Ron raised which you'll get  
4           into again is the year-to-year variability  
5           that was acknowledged in the paper, something  
6           on the order of 1 in 17. I think we were  
7           questioning that database, that the N/P ratios  
8           in the comparison were, in fact, valid.

9           But those are two central  
10          questions, and I think what we want to do is  
11          go ahead and start talking about the MCNP.  
12          That's where we kind of left off at the last  
13          meeting, questioning whether, I think we used  
14          the term generalized model could be applied  
15          with conservative parameters but without  
16          explicit workplace measurements that we could  
17          discern, and I think that's where I want to  
18          give the floor to Ron and perhaps Bob  
19          Anigstein as well.

20                 Ron, do you want to start out?

21                 DR. BUCHANAN: Okay. This is Ron  
22          Buchanan of SC&A.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Before we get into the details, I  
2 know this is like Monday morning, and you want  
3 to hear about neutrons, and so I want to lay a  
4 little bit of background because it's  
5 different than if you're used to working with  
6 gamma and beta and alpha.

7           When the neutron -- you have two  
8 situations. You have a bare neutron source  
9 which gives off fairly energetic neutrons, and  
10 then when it passes through moderating  
11 material which contains hydrogen, such as  
12 polyethylene or water or plastics, you degrade  
13 that energy spectrum, and you say that's good.

14       Okay. We had shielding. That's good for the  
15 worker.

16           That's true. It decreases the  
17 magnitude of dose, but it also softens the  
18 neutron spectrum, which means you get a larger  
19 portion of lower-energy neutrons. And so the  
20 problem that we're discussing here, the basic  
21 problem is that these lower energy neutrons  
22 then would fall below the threshold of the NTA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 film.

2                   And just so that you have  
3 something to hang your hat on here, NTA film  
4 is an emulsion, a photographic emulsion, and  
5 instead of just reading how dark it gets, you  
6 actually count little stars that the neutron  
7 interacts with the emulsion, count the number  
8 of proton stars created.

9                   And at a certain point, the  
10 efficiency in creating these stars decreases,  
11 and this is about, agreed upon, about one MeV  
12 of neutron energy. You start getting a  
13 decrease in the efficiency of creating these  
14 stars or recognizable stars. These have to be  
15 counted under a microscope, and so if you look  
16 at the Los Alamos TBD-6, that gives a pretty  
17 good figure in there of the decrease in  
18 response as a function of energy, slow 1 MeV.

19                   Now at some point it cuts off.  
20 The stars aren't recognizable by the reader,  
21 and this is up to debate. It varies between  
22 .5 and .7. It depends on how long it sets,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     how good the reader is.  Somewhere between .5  
2     and .7 MeV is the threshold where it just  
3     drops off a stair step and you can't read  
4     anything below that, and I say that to  
5     illustrate the fact that if you have a glove  
6     box, just a bare metal glove box or work  
7     station of some kind and you have a source  
8     inside that's just a bare source, whatever  
9     configuration it is in a stainless steel  
10    capsule, then the worker is exposed to mainly  
11    the full spectrum of that, I'll call it, bare  
12    source.  That's one just in a stainless steel  
13    sealed capsule, all-neutron spectrum.

14                   And so your NTA film is going to  
15    see most of those neutrons because they're  
16    around 2 to 4 MeV.  However, when you put  
17    shielding there, polyethylene shielding,  
18    that's a good thing, and it decreases the  
19    amount of dose the worker receives, but it  
20    also softens the spectrum, and your NTA film  
21    won't pick it all up.

22                   And so, say that you see half of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       it and half of it you don't see. So if you  
2       know that's a constant variable, then you can  
3       multiply your results by two and come up with  
4       the right dose.

5                   Now the problem comes in in that  
6       when the Health Physics Group calibrates an  
7       NTA film, they usually use a bare source out  
8       in the open and try to obtain a scatter-free  
9       environment, and they put an NTA film so many  
10      meters away, expose a certain amount of time,  
11      and get a calibration factor. But then when a  
12      worker wears that badge and it doesn't  
13      register some of the lower-energy neutrons,  
14      then his dose would be less than what he was  
15      exposed to actually because the calibration  
16      source had a few lower-energy neutrons and the  
17      worker was exposed to more lower-energy  
18      neutrons.

19                   So in this case shielding would  
20      decrease a dose, but actually cause someone  
21      not to be registered, and this was found out.

22      Mound used NTA film from 1949, 50, in that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 area, up until 1977, and then they switched  
2 out to TLDs, thermoluminescent dosimeters,  
3 which has that better energy response for  
4 lower-energy neutrons.

5 Now during this time, the DOE  
6 complex in general and Mound also recognized  
7 this problem with the lower-energy neutrons in  
8 the mid to late 60s, and so they did some  
9 modification to the dose of record between 70  
10 and 76, and the records were multiplied by a  
11 factor of two to compensate for this. They  
12 felt that Mound used polonium, which is a  
13 high-energy neutron source from the beginning  
14 up to the 60-63 era, and so they felt that  
15 that didn't need adjusted because it was high  
16 energy.

17 And then they started using  
18 plutonium neutron sources in the 60s, and they  
19 got plutonium sources in in 59, but they  
20 really didn't do a large production of  
21 plutonium sources until the early 60s.

22 There was a transition period

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 between 60 and 65 in which they tried  
2 separating workers out and using one  
3 calibration factor for plutonium workers and  
4 one for the polonium workers, different  
5 calibration sources, and they said, well,  
6 polonium is going out. We'll just do  
7 everybody using the lower-energy plutonium  
8 sources in 1965.

9 And I say all of this because you  
10 have to consider that, yes, they did use one  
11 major source at one time and one major source  
12 of lower energy at a different time, and so  
13 the problem SC&A has and also NIOSH recognized  
14 is missed dose in the NTA film. The workers  
15 that worked with these sources do have dose of  
16 records in their files showing a certain dose,  
17 say, 100 millirem for exchange or 200,  
18 whatever it is, but we feel that this is low  
19 because this didn't record all of the dose.

20 So what NIOSH has done to propose  
21 to correct this is to go in and do some  
22 correction factors. In other words, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 multiply the recorded dose by certain  
2 correction factors to bring it up to where it  
3 should be, and one of these -- and I'll just  
4 get this off the table -- is the fading, is  
5 the fading as Brant said between time of  
6 exposure and development. The tracks kind of  
7 disappear. Temperature, humidity and time  
8 have an effect on it. So the reader doesn't  
9 see all of the tracks.

10 And so you can either compensate  
11 for that by some calibration factors. We  
12 really don't have an SEC issue with fading,  
13 perhaps a site profile issue, but not  
14 necessarily SEC issues.

15 NIOSH did do some additional  
16 correction factors in the revised paper for  
17 fading. This is one correction factor. The  
18 other correction factor is for the lower  
19 energy neutrons that were actually not  
20 registered, and this is the main issue.

21 And so what NIOSH did, they set up  
22 an MCNP, which is a Monte Carlo Neutron

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Transport Code, which is a generic code  
2 developed mainly at Los Alamos, used  
3 throughout the nuclear industry, and  
4 essentially what this does; it takes a bare  
5 neutron energy spectrum for our case, which I  
6 talked about earlier, and it says, how does  
7 the neutrons interact, each interaction, and  
8 then says what you get out the other side.

9 So if you put a certain amount of  
10 shielding there, certain geometry, then it  
11 says, okay, this is your neutron energy  
12 spectrum which the worker was exposed to.

13 And SC&A doesn't have a problem  
14 with using the MCNP or with -- retract that.  
15 SC&A does not have a problem with the MCNP  
16 model in that it has been used in many other  
17 places.

18 Now the input parameters to this  
19 model are mainly the bare neutron source, and  
20 SC&A does not have a problem particularly with  
21 the bare neutron source. These were pretty  
22 well characterized in most of the national

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 labs and universities: a polonium, beryllium  
2 or a plutonium to provide source is fairly  
3 well known, the energy spectrum on the input.

4 That's your bare source.

5 The other input to the model is  
6 the configuration, the geometry. What  
7 material is between the bare source and the  
8 worker? So that affects the spectrum that the  
9 worker is exposed to. What's behind the  
10 worker? What's above, and what's below?

11 And so this is what the model was  
12 to do, was to take that information. NIOSH  
13 used zero, two, four, and six inches of  
14 polyethylene or water in this case, which is  
15 similar to polyethylene, shielding and  
16 determined the percent of neutrons missed  
17 below the -- they used a .5 ratio. SC&A would  
18 like to see it done between .5 and 1, but we  
19 have to agree that it's an acceptable method  
20 before it's worth doing that.

21 And so what they did is look at  
22 all of the scattered neutrons, and they did a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 silo, concrete silo, put a source in a generic  
2 glove box with so many inches of water around  
3 it, and then the concrete scattered the  
4 neutron, and did it for an operator and an  
5 observer at certain distance and found out it  
6 ranged from 19 to 36 percent of the neutrons  
7 were missed. So you simply take a correction  
8 factor of 1.2 or 1.5, whatever it is, and  
9 multiply your reading by that.

10 And so that's -- and correct me if  
11 I'm saying anything wrong -- that's on NIOSH's  
12 modeling, and so what SC&A would have liked to  
13 see was some sort of benchmark that now we say  
14 we have this spectrum outside of this glove  
15 box that the worker is exposed to. We would  
16 have liked to have seen that, yes, at some  
17 place in Mound history somebody did either  
18 Bonner spheres, which are different sized  
19 polyethylene balls with neutron detectors in  
20 it to get a neutron energy spectrum so we  
21 could verify that. A neutron activation  
22 analysis of foils to get a rough idea of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 spectrum, or a rem ball and an NTA film  
2 together to get a correspondence between  
3 those.

4           Neither NIOSH nor SC&A has really  
5 found good information on that at a work  
6 location, through the years at different  
7 locations and different operations at Mound,  
8 and so this is where SC&A -- we don't know if  
9 this model is conservative, under-conservative  
10 or about right because we don't have anything  
11 to benchmark it against.

12           Now the revised paper did come out  
13 with the one measurement that was made in 1966  
14 outside a glove box using a source inside with  
15 ten- and 12-inch spheres. This is not a real  
16 strong stake in the ground because you really  
17 need more than two spheres to get good energy  
18 measurements. You can get different neutron  
19 spectrum that would satisfy this criteria, and  
20 it was at one location in one building at one  
21 time. It wasn't any other information other  
22 than that one measuring point.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Another issue that we are  
2 concerned with is that the modeling does an AP  
3 frontal exposure, and the NTA film has a  
4 different response depending on whether the  
5 neutron is coming right at it the way it's  
6 calibrated, from the side, zero degrees from  
7 the side right at it, and so NIOSH did propose  
8 a correction factor for AP exposure, frontal  
9 exposure, and if you have any issues with  
10 that, that is a site profile issue.

11                   However, at these production  
12 facilities, usually you had rows of work  
13 stations or glove boxes. So you had PA, which  
14 is from-behind exposure, and the film badge  
15 worn on the chest of a worker, the neutrons  
16 that have passed through eight or ten inches  
17 of hydrogenous material before it was  
18 registered.

19                   There has not been any studies --

20                   MR. KATZ: I'm sorry to interrupt,  
21 but I'm not worried that we can hear in this  
22 room because I have the volume down, but there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 are a number of people that don't have their  
2 phones on mute on the line, and you are  
3 probably causing trouble for other people on  
4 the line who are trying to listen.

5 Hello. There are some people  
6 talking on the line. Please mute your phones.

7 Use \*6 if you don't have a mute button.

8 Thank you.

9 I'm sorry, Ron.

10 DR. BUCHANAN: Okay. So if you  
11 have neutron irradiation from the back, then  
12 we don't know what correction factor needs to  
13 be added to that NTA reading, and we have  
14 not --

15 MR. MORRIS: Excuse me, Ted. This  
16 is Bob Morris. Could you ask Ron to back up  
17 about three minutes on this conversation?

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. KATZ: I don't know if you  
20 have a rewind button.

21 DR. BUCHANAN: Okay. What was the  
22 last thing you heard?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. MORRIS: I think it was when  
2 you were -- it was just before -- let me see  
3 if I've got this right. You didn't have any  
4 problems with our angular dependence. I think  
5 that's really when I couldn't --

6                   DR. BUCHANAN: Okay, yes.

7                   MR. KATZ: And this is who  
8 speaking? Sorry.

9                   MR. MORRIS: It's Bob Morris.

10                  MR. KATZ: Bob Morris. Thank you.

11                  DR. BUCHANAN: Okay. So that's  
12 just a short period. That -- won't have any  
13 problem with that.

14                  Okay. NIOSH did propose in the  
15 White Paper that the AP frontal irradiation  
16 had an adjustment factor for it, and so this  
17 was taken from some earlier work done by  
18 published authors, and if this is a problem,  
19 it's more of a site profile issue from frontal  
20 irradiation.

21                  However, we're concerned at Mound,  
22 like Los Alamos perhaps, had rows of work

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stations or glove boxes in which the worker  
2 was irradiated from the back side with  
3 neutrons from a station behind it, and so this  
4 would not compensate for the fact that the  
5 neutrons had to pass through eight or ten  
6 inches of hydrogenous material which would  
7 degrade the neutron energy and would not  
8 necessarily be registered by the NTA film.

9 And so there has not been any  
10 correction factor proposed for this, and we  
11 are not aware of any correction factors  
12 readily available in the published literature  
13 on this. There might be some. If there is,  
14 we'd be glad to hear about it.

15 And so in summary, there's two  
16 main issues here now, the modeling and the  
17 coworker model. So I'm going to summarize.  
18 The modeling issue is that we, again, don't  
19 have a problem with input bare source. We do  
20 have a problem in that the output from the  
21 modeling may be correct. It may not be  
22 correct. We don't have any benchmarks that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 can tie it to to say it is correct. So this  
2 is an objective decision on the Board whether  
3 they accept a model which could be  
4 conservative, it could be right on, or it  
5 could be under-conservative, which we can't  
6 really benchmark. SC&A can't, and we haven't  
7 found that it has been to this point  
8 sufficiently benchmarked.

9 Now this is for the modeling. Now  
10 the modeling also affects the coworker dose  
11 because if you're going to use the data from  
12 the coworkers that were batched, the dose of  
13 records and say, okay, we're going to apply  
14 this to the people that Brant talked about  
15 that were not badged for neutrons and should  
16 have been badged. Then you have to do the  
17 correction factor for that data also.

18 And that was done. NIOSH did  
19 apply the correction -- all the fading, the  
20 low-energy response and the angular dependency  
21 to the coworker data that was available, and  
22 then generated some coworker information.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Now they did this in two parts,  
2           and Brant briefly explained it, but I will  
3           explain in a little more detail so that you  
4           can understand what the SC&A issues are with  
5           it.     There's two sets of data that they  
6           generated.   From 1949 to 1977, in Table 4-4,  
7           there is the year listed and N, which is the  
8           number of paired neutron/photon badge readings  
9           they have, and then they have the N/P ratio  
10          that they derived from that.   N/P ratios are  
11          usually used when you do not have neutron data  
12          or reliable neutron data, and what that means  
13          is that you take the photon dose; you multiply  
14          it by a factor, say, two, and that is the  
15          neutron dose you assign for that dose  
16          reconstruction.

17                 Now this is usually used, such as  
18                 Rocky Flats, when you had a period of time,  
19                 say, from 1960 to 1980.   You didn't have  
20                 reliable neutron data, but from 1980 to 1990,  
21                 you had reliable neutron data because you  
22                 started using TLDs or some good method of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 dosimetry. So you take the neutron reading  
2 average, photon reading. You get a ratio of,  
3 say, two, and then you apply that back to the  
4 workers in the earlier periods when you didn't  
5 have neutron information, but you had photon  
6 information.

7 Photon badges are usually fairly  
8 reliable, and so if a person got 100 millirem  
9 of gamma dose, photon, then you'd multiply  
10 that by two and assign him 200 millirem of  
11 neutron dose.

12 Now this is what is done in Table  
13 4-4, page 21 of the -- no, that was the  
14 earlier issue. Anyway, it's Table 4-4.

15 DR. ULSH: You're correct. It's  
16 page 21.

17 DR. BUCHANAN: It's still page 21.  
18 Okay.

19 And so this gives you the 50th  
20 percentile and the 95th percentile of the N/P  
21 ratio. Now I understand NIOSH means this to  
22 be a bounding upper estimate of the neutron

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 dose, and they prefer to use another method  
2 from 1950 to 1960, which is in Figure 6.2, and  
3 the new one has all of the constant quarters  
4 filled in. This is from the HP Monthly  
5 Reports.

6 And so they adjust. What happens  
7 here is the HP Monthly Report only gave the  
8 number of badges that fell within a dose  
9 interval. Zero to 100 millirem, 100 to 200,  
10 greater than 300 millirem. So you may have  
11 had 40 in one, two in another, and none in  
12 another or something. And so they applied the  
13 adjustment factor to it, and then the  
14 adjustment factors to it, and then came out  
15 with a median and a 95th percentile dose.

16 I guess SC&A's question on looking  
17 at this, it recently dawned on me, why did we  
18 use this method when we had all of the NTA  
19 film data available. Usually NTA N/P is used  
20 only when you don't have data available, like  
21 for 1954, we had 32 NTA films available. Why  
22 don't we just make a table of coworker data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     like we do photons?  If we want to do photons,  
2     we would just take the badge readings, make a  
3     table, and assign that per year.

4                   So Table 4.4 and Table 6.2, I  
5     think it's unnecessary.  Why don't we just  
6     take the NTA data and assign it as coworker  
7     with the adjustment factors and such and see  
8     how that looks from a statistical basis  
9     because SC&A feels that the Table 4.4 has too  
10    much variance between years to be valid.

11                   Now we have not seen this data.  I  
12    could not find it on the O: drive that was  
13    used to create Table 4.4.  So we couldn't do  
14    any statistical analysis on it, but now I  
15    understand the White Paper to say that it is  
16    correlated, and it appears perhaps to be  
17    correlated within a year in that your GSD is  
18    not large for each year, we have very much  
19    concern about from year to year for a factory-  
20    type operation, assembly line-type operation,  
21    which should be fairly -- you've got  
22    fluctuation as operations change, shielding

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 changes and stuff, but we do have a problem  
2 with going like from 1957, we go from 4.9 to  
3 11.9 in 58, and we have a range of .6 to 18.6.

4 And so we have a problem with that  
5 fluctuation. On the 1950 to 1960, the  
6 intervals information, you don't have exact  
7 data. You don't have real worker data per  
8 worker. You only have a number of badges in a  
9 certain range, and we feel that this is kind  
10 of a hazy area. Is this acceptable or not?  
11 And that may be another subjective decision  
12 like the modeling is, and we'd like to see  
13 what it looked like if we just used the NTA  
14 film badge data with correction factors for  
15 the coworker.

16 So this, issues of the -- that I  
17 just talked about, is the areas that we have  
18 concern whether dose reconstruction can be  
19 done. Number one, they're modeling  
20 benchmarks, and then we have a lot of  
21 correction factors on top of each other, and  
22 it spills over into the coworker dose, and so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we feel that there remains questions that some  
2 are site profile issues, as I alluded to, but  
3 some, I think, affect the feasibility of doing  
4 reasonable dose reconstruction with neutron  
5 data.

6 Any questions?

7 CHAIR BEACH: Thank you.

8 DR. ULSH: Paul, do you have one?

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: I just had one  
10 question for clarification. On the one  
11 measurement you mentioned, which looked like  
12 an attempt to benchmark or you said perhaps  
13 could be used for benchmarking with a two-  
14 sphere Bonner system, did NIOSH actually do  
15 what Ron talked about with that set of  
16 readings?

17 I mean, you can always argue that,  
18 yes, it would be great to have three Bonner  
19 balls that are four or five and came down the  
20 spectrum, but do we have a rough benchmark?  
21 That's what I'm trying to get a feel for when  
22 you referred to that one set of measurements.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. BUCHANAN: In that particular  
2 instance in 1966 with that glove box in that  
3 location. Now, I don't know any of the  
4 others. I tried to find that reference and  
5 could not find that number in the site  
6 research database.

7 DR. ULSH: Do you recall which  
8 reference you're referring to? I know that's  
9 a tall order.

10 DR. BUCHANAN: Yes. It's 76610.  
11 It's what's listed in the White Paper.

12 DR. ULSH: Seven, six, six, one,  
13 oh, is that the SRDB number?

14 DR. BUCHANAN: Yes, the SRDB  
15 reference, ID 76610.

16 DR. ULSH: Okay.

17 DR. BUCHANAN: And I couldn't find  
18 it. I asked Joe to alert somebody, but it  
19 wasn't time over the holidays.

20 Okay. To answer your question, I  
21 don't know the details of the experiment.  
22 Okay? But it would only apply to that one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particular --

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right, but it  
3 would seem to me that they must have had a lot  
4 of Bonner sphere measurements around the  
5 facility. Do we know that?

6 DR. BUCHANAN: No.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: They didn't? I  
8 mean, they have the equipment.

9 DR. BUCHANAN: I don't know if  
10 they had PNL come in to do all of their  
11 measurements or not. I have not found it in  
12 the literature. I mean, this is the problem.  
13 We cannot find --

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: That's the only  
15 one we know of?

16 DR. BUCHANAN: -- spectrum.  
17 That's the only one.

18 DR. ULSH: Hold on.

19 DR. BUCHANAN: I mean that I'm  
20 aware of. Maybe Brant has others.

21 DR. ULSH: Bob, do you have  
22 anything to add now? I want to make sure that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you have a chance to chime in, but do you have  
2 anything to add on that particular issue?

3 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Are you referring  
4 to me, Bob Anigstein?

5 DR. ULSH: No, sorry. Bob Morris.

6 MR. MORRIS: First of all, going  
7 backwards on the Bonner sphere question,  
8 [identifying information redacted] did many  
9 Bonner sphere measurements. They were always  
10 -- and in fact, as we understand it from the  
11 public meetings, every source that was shipped  
12 from Mound was measured with a set of Bonner  
13 spheres after a certain date when those became  
14 in common use. They measured the spectra  
15 width before it was shipped out.

16 Now, the problem with that is that  
17 it's only going to be in the bare  
18 configuration as they set up for that kind of  
19 routine quality measurement on their finished  
20 product.

21 So there were many, many Bonner  
22 sphere settings -- energy measurements made,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 but do they represent the situation we're  
2 modeling here, and the answer to that is no.  
3 We don't have that recurring measurement in  
4 the workplace.

5 But with regard to benchmarks in  
6 general, MCNP has been benchmarked and  
7 published in peer-reviewed literature over and  
8 over and over again. The question is not, can  
9 MCNP reproducibly predict a neutron dose  
10 given a certain input energy and a certain  
11 shielding configuration. The answer to that  
12 is, yes, that's been proven dozens and dozens  
13 of times.

14 The question is do you agree with  
15 the input assumptions about the shielding  
16 configuration. If you can say, yes, four  
17 inches of water is a reasonable assumption  
18 about the amount of shielding, concrete below  
19 the people's feet, concrete above the people's  
20 heads, concrete as wall material, that's  
21 reasonable assumptions. If you can come up  
22 with those to the point that you agree with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 those assumptions, then there's not much doubt  
2 about the outcome being appropriately  
3 predictive of what happened in real life.

4 DR. ULSH: I would also add that  
5 the particular configuration that we modeled,  
6 as Ron described earlier, was kind of a  
7 generic glove box inside of a concrete silo.  
8 Now if you were to go back in time and look  
9 for a concrete silo at Mound, I don't think  
10 you would find that that's a representative  
11 scenario, and we're not presenting that it is.

12 Rather, we picked that scenario  
13 because it's bounding. It's going to be the  
14 worst case that's reasonably consistent with  
15 Mound. In other words, the fact that we  
16 assumed concrete walls and a concrete -- well,  
17 a concrete floor might be reasonable, but  
18 concrete walls and ceilings, I don't think  
19 that that's necessarily representative of  
20 Mound, but doing that is claimant-favorable  
21 because it increases the scatter. It  
22 increases below the fraction of the neutrons

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that are below the energy threshold.

2 So that's why we picked that to be  
3 a bounding assumption, rather than get into  
4 issues about how many glove boxes were in the  
5 line and how far behind the worker was the  
6 glove box line.

7 Ron, you're right. I mean, in  
8 terms of glove boxes being in a line and  
9 getting some neutron dose from the rear, from  
10 the AP -- no, PA geometry, but I would also  
11 remind you of the  $1/r^2$  rule where basically  
12 the dose decreases as the square of the  
13 distance. So I can't tell you that the  
14 contribution is zero, but it's very, very low.

15 You know, I think that to say that  
16 we don't have benchmarks at Mound, you know,  
17 Mound-specific benchmarks, I don't think is  
18 true exactly. We did have the meeting with  
19 the former workers, and we did run all of this  
20 by them. Now, I don't want to present to you  
21 that this is their model. It's not. This is  
22 our model, but we asked them to point out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 anything that might be unreasonable in what  
2 we're suggesting, and it was a multi-hour  
3 meeting and we had a lot of discussions and a  
4 lot of suggestions which we at least attempted  
5 to incorporate here.

6 We talked to some of the members  
7 of the public about when the shielding was put  
8 in, how much shielding was used, and they  
9 pointed out that there is a limit on how much  
10 shielding you can actually incorporate because  
11 you still have to be able to reach through it  
12 and do the work inside the glove box. So we  
13 incorporated that in how much shielding we  
14 assumed. That, you know, in a way is Mound-  
15 specific. We talked to Mound workers. We got  
16 their input on how much shielding was used at  
17 Mound and that's reflected in what we've done  
18 here.

19 Also, I'm pretty sure that this is  
20 in the SRDB, though I don't have a number.  
21 Just to give you an example -- is it okay for  
22 me to say authors' names or is that -- yes,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       okay.

2                       We have neutron energy surveys of  
3 SM building.    The one that I'm looking at  
4 right now is dated March 2nd, 1964, where a  
5 guy named [identifying information redacted]  
6 used the TMC double-moderated neutron counter  
7 to determine neutron energies in SM building  
8 and presents a table with one, two, three  
9 different rooms, different hoods, what  
10 material was inside, what the ratio was, what  
11 the energy in terms of MeV was.

12                    So certainly, I mean, there are a  
13 handful of neutron dosimetry experts across  
14 the complex, and I don't mean this to be an  
15 all-inclusive list.  People like [identifying  
16 information redacted], Roger Falk, and  
17 [identifying information redacted] is  
18 certainly among that number in terms of the  
19 foremost neutron energy experts in the  
20 country, and it would be extremely surprising  
21 to me if this issue was not -- they weren't  
22 aware of this issue; they didn't take steps to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 address this issue.

2 We have examples, although I don't  
3 want to say a complete set, that they actually  
4 did do neutron energy surveys in SM building  
5 and, you know, one can assume multiple other  
6 buildings as well.

7 And I would also point out to you  
8 if you look at page 41 of our White Paper, you  
9 will see a series of graphs that give the  
10 dose-equivalent weighted spectra at the  
11 different positions from our modeling, and the  
12 important point, I think, to make here, what  
13 you're going to see is a series of curves, and  
14 the dose equivalent. In other words, when  
15 you're trying to calculate millirem or  
16 millisieverts neutron dose to a particular  
17 person, that would be the area under the  
18 curves here, and I know that the people on the  
19 phone may not have this at their fingertips,  
20 but if you look at the lower energies, and I'm  
21 talking about .1 MeV, in particular, the part  
22 of the neutron spectrum that is not reliably

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 measured by the NTA film also happens to  
2 coincide with the part of the neutron energy  
3 spectrum that contributes a trivial amount to  
4 the dose equivalent.

5           So I think we've got a tempest in  
6 a teapot here. We're splitting hairs on a  
7 fraction of the energy spectrum that is almost  
8 negligible in terms of what it contributes in  
9 terms of dose equivalent. So even if we  
10 didn't measure any of it, I think it's a  
11 trivial contribution to the total neutron dose  
12 equivalent and that's what we're interested in  
13 here. So I don't think that that's a big  
14 issue.

15           In terms of the coworker model, I  
16 don't know. It's the first time that I've  
17 heard that idea, Ron, about why don't we just  
18 use the NTA films themselves.

19           MR. MORRIS: Brant, before you go  
20 into that, can I chirp in one?

21           DR. ULSH: Yes, sure, jump right  
22 in.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. MORRIS:    The other thing I'd  
2                   point out is that the tables of 7-3 and 7-4  
3                   which showed the neutron dose equivalent  
4                   missed due to the NTA film energy threshold  
5                   effect, they effectively define a sensitivity  
6                   study so that you can say, well, you know, I  
7                   don't think two inches of water is the right  
8                   amount.  I don't think -- I think six inches  
9                   may be too much.  It may be three, perhaps.

10                   And what these tables will  
11                   actually show you is what your eye will  
12                   interpolate between them, and you can see that  
13                   you can effectively define the most important  
14                   parameter here, which is the water shielding  
15                   thickness in the amount of missed dose and  
16                   understand, well, what if my assumption was  
17                   completely wrong.

18                   Well, in the case of a plutonium-  
19                   beryllium source, if you assumed two inches of  
20                   water shielding, you might miss nine percent  
21                   of the dose, and if you assume six inches of  
22                   water shielding, you might miss 11 percent of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the dose.

2 So you can see that it effectively  
3 will help you understand how important these  
4 assumptions are to the overall conclusion. So  
5 whether or not we've got a ground true  
6 benchmark in a specific location, it still  
7 gives you this ability to understand the  
8 importance of the various assumptions that go  
9 into especially the shielding thickness  
10 assumptions that go into the model.

11 DR. ANIGSTEIN: This is Bob  
12 Anigstein. I'd like to chime in with a couple  
13 of comments.

14 One is, again, this Table 7-3  
15 makes the assumption that there is a sharp  
16 cutoff at .5 MeV and that everything above .5  
17 is registered by the NTA film, and that is  
18 just not correct. The fact is that there is a  
19 gray area that, between .5 and one, some  
20 neutrons are registered, some aren't.

21 I point out that in the Hanford  
22 TBD, there was an examination and actually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 they referred to, I think, a meeting or  
2 symposium sponsored by AEC in the late 1960s  
3 where they said that the NTA film cannot be  
4 used below 700 keV or .7 MeV, and this is not  
5 consistent with what is being done here.

6 DR. ULSH: Well, I haven't seen  
7 the particular reference. At least I don't  
8 have enough information to determine whether  
9 or not I've seen the reference that you're  
10 talking about, Bob. I would say to you that  
11 NTA film is always used when neutron energy  
12 spectrums -- I'm sorry. Let me rephrase.

13 During the time period when NTA  
14 film was the methodology used to measure  
15 neutron dose, it was always used in the  
16 presence of low-energy neutrons because you  
17 always have low-energy neutrons. Unless we're  
18 talking about a bare californium source or,  
19 you know, a particular bare source, I think  
20 part of that spectrum is always going to be  
21 below the NTA threshold.

22 I do agree with you that there is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 not a sharp cutoff at .5 MeV. There's a  
2 reduced efficiency above that and, Bob Morris,  
3 sorry, you may want to talk a little bit about  
4 that, but --

5 MR. MORRIS: Sure. The reason we  
6 chose .5 MeV is because that's the OCAS  
7 Implementation Guide. I think that's what the  
8 title of the document is. It tells us to  
9 assume .5 MeV, and so that's what we did in  
10 this case.

11 But I actually ran the  
12 calculations with a .7 MeV energy cutoff, and  
13 they're not incorporated into this White  
14 Paper, but as you would guess, the numbers go  
15 up in terms of missed dose, but they don't go  
16 up precipitously. They're not a big change.

17 We could certainly provide that  
18 information. It wouldn't be a big deal for us  
19 to add those tables into the White Paper, but  
20 it really comes back down to those are TBD  
21 questions. They're not SEC questions. I  
22 mean, whether the correction factor is 31

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 percent at its worst for the operator location  
2 or whether it's 39 percent at its worst for  
3 the operator location, it's still a  
4 reproducible number in terms of our  
5 calculating.

6 DR. ANIGSTEIN: And the other  
7 issue which was talked about but not focused  
8 on is the variability from year to year of the  
9 N/P ratio and then the grade variability  
10 within a given year. There was this box-and-  
11 whisker plot which shows that actually at the  
12 extremes the ratio can go within a given year  
13 -- can be as low as one and as high as 33, and  
14 then the fact that the instrumental comparison  
15 showed no correlation, you had five-by-five  
16 survey meters measuring photons and neutrons,  
17 and there was no correlation whatsoever. I  
18 mean, the .15 correlation coefficient, which  
19 we all agree shows a very poor correlation,  
20 calls into question the whole concept of using  
21 the N/P ratio for Mound.

22 DR. ULSH: I kind of disagree with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that, I think, because when you're talking  
2 about instrument calibrations, of course,  
3 you're measuring a particular point in space,  
4 a particular time, and you're measuring  
5 neutron dose and gamma dose at that particular  
6 point.

7 Well, that will correlate, you  
8 know, assuming that the dosimetry is  
9 effective; that will correlate perfectly if a  
10 particular worker stands at that point in time  
11 100 percent of the time, and as we know that's  
12 not realistic. Workers move around. So  
13 they'll move away from the neutron source.  
14 They'll get gamma dose somewhere else. That's  
15 going to lead to a poor correlation perhaps  
16 between what you might estimate from a neutron  
17 instrument reading, instrument readings taken  
18 at a particular point and what was actually  
19 experienced by at least the dosimeter worn by  
20 the worker.

21 I do agree with you that there are  
22 some years on the box-and-whisker plot, and by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the way, that's Figure 4-2 on page 20, where  
2 there is, well, the variability that you have  
3 described, but I think we have captured that  
4 variability in Table 4-4.

5 So, yes, I mean, if there is great  
6 variability, what's the effect of that? Well,  
7 it leads to high estimates of the 95th  
8 percentile that's bounding. I mean, that's  
9 claimant-favorable.

10 It's not claimant-favorable?

11 DR. ANIGSTEIN: The instructions  
12 to the dose reconstructor in the White Paper,  
13 maybe they're a little vague, but they don't  
14 say to give everyone the 95th percentile. My  
15 impression is that it implies you can just  
16 assign the entire distribution, which in fact  
17 is similar to giving the median value rather  
18 than the 100 percent.

19 It is specifically on page 49, the  
20 second bullet. It says, when using the NTA,  
21 shall multiply the measured photon dose by the  
22 log-normal distribution, not by the 95th

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percentile. Ninety-fifth percentile is  
2 certainly more claimant-favorable than just  
3 throwing in the entire distribution because  
4 with that particular person you don't know  
5 where you would be on the distribution. You  
6 may very well be at the high end. We don't  
7 know.

8 DR. NETON: We have to think about  
9 this, though. I'm not as familiar as I  
10 probably should be with this calculation, but  
11 would that distribution be multiplied by the  
12 photon dose that included all of the missed  
13 dose?

14 DR. ULSH: Yes.

15 DR. NETON: I think that's where  
16 you run into a little bit of a problem. If  
17 you start calculating missed dose that wasn't  
18 measured and you get this inflated value and  
19 then you start multiplying that inflated value  
20 and a 95th percentile, you start to get into,  
21 I think, some unreasonable values.

22 We've run into this before with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the NPE corrections in the past.

2 DR. ULSH: But you also have to  
3 keep in mind who this methodology is going to  
4 be applied to. If a person was measured by  
5 NTA film, that's what we're going to use. The  
6 people who this would be applied to is the  
7 people who were not measured with NTA film,  
8 and those people are, for instance, visitors  
9 to SM building that came in for a short period  
10 of time and their gamma badge read below the  
11 threshold that would trigger them to read the  
12 NTA film.

13 So I would say to you that it is  
14 reasonable to assume that these are low  
15 exposed workers.

16 DR. MAKHIJANI: Could I ask a  
17 question about that? A little bit of an  
18 observer. First of all, these ranges from the  
19 Health Physics Report, zero to 100, 100 to  
20 200, they're not measurements for the type of  
21 worker you're talking about, say, a  
22 construction worker. They're measurements for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 workers who were badged and whose badges were  
2 read and the ranges were put. So we don't  
3 actually have measurements for them. We're  
4 assuming that what was experienced by those  
5 workers is similar to what was experienced by  
6 glove-box workers, but I'm not sure. It's a  
7 question.

8 Is that what we're doing?

9 DR. ULSH: If you look at Figure  
10 6-1 on page 22, it gives an example of an  
11 excerpt from the Health Physics Progress  
12 Report, and it's typical of what you see, and  
13 it has got a section for film meters, beta and  
14 gamma, and it has got regular and visitor, and  
15 then for neutrons, it gives, the particular  
16 example here, it gives the number of films  
17 processed, 818, regular and visitor, number of  
18 readings, zero to 100 millirem, 100 to 300  
19 millirem, and over 300 millirem, and what it  
20 shows you is -- so the regular and the visitor  
21 are included here.

22 DR. MAKHIJANI: But from what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you've said earlier, the reason for the  
2 question is from what you said earlier is when  
3 visitors were there, say, for a day or a week,  
4 and then they did their job and they didn't  
5 come back for another six months, in that  
6 week, if they didn't get a measurable photon  
7 dose, their neutron dose was not read, right?

8 DR. ULSH: Correct.

9 DR. MAKHIJANI: And so how do you  
10 know whether any visitors are represented in  
11 this or whether their badges were read in such  
12 a scattered way that -- how do you establish  
13 the relationship between the N/P ratios for  
14 the people you're talking about and the N/P  
15 ratios for whom you actually have data?

16 DR. ULSH: Well, I think the N/P  
17 ratios were calculated based on the type of  
18 information that you see here, which includes  
19 both regular and visitor. I don't think that  
20 we have the ability to separate out the  
21 visitors as a discrete group if that's what  
22 you're asking.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. MAKHIJANI: Yes, and I'll tell  
2 you the reason I'm asking so I'm not being  
3 mysterious here. I'm working on Savannah  
4 River Site construction worker data with our  
5 team, and we're compiling these, and we not  
6 only see some cases, not all, some cases where  
7 construction workers are more exposed or at  
8 least have the higher bioassay results in this  
9 case, and not compiling neutron data, in some  
10 circumstances than sort of process workers,  
11 even though they may not have been on the job  
12 in a similar pattern.

13 We also see maybe there might be  
14 different distributions. It's so -- I'm just  
15 bringing up the issue in this context because  
16 we've seen something kind of important emerge  
17 in another context. So I give you a little  
18 preview of what's happening.

19 DR. BUCHANAN: I would like to  
20 clarify something. Okay? Now, the Table 6-1  
21 and 6-2 is NTA film readings. These are not  
22 N/P ratios. Table 4-4 is N/P ratios. The 49

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to 77 is N/P ratio calculated from NTA film.  
2 Table 6-1 and 6-2 is actually readings, not  
3 direct readings, but intervals, dose intervals  
4 from NTA film readings. It is not an N/P  
5 ratio methodology.

6 DR. MAURO: I would like to jump  
7 in a little bit. It seems that the rock  
8 you're standing on is the sense that you could  
9 place an upper bound on what the adjustment  
10 factor needs to be to the NTA film. In other  
11 words, you've got a lot of film badge readings  
12 for workers that work with the glove box. You  
13 are getting information back. There are  
14 tracks that could be counted. You have lots  
15 of information, what that looks like when it's  
16 bald or naked source. We all understand that,  
17 but that has very little relevance. That's  
18 more of a quality check that the product you  
19 brought in is the thing you think it is.

20 And then you put this source in a  
21 glove box, and here's where I have been  
22 thinking a lot about this and we've been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 talking a lot about this. Here's here I start  
2 to say to myself, okay, it's 1963, 64 and I'm  
3 a health physicist, and my job is to make sure  
4 that the people who are standing by that glove  
5 box meet their dose limits for the week, for  
6 the quarter, for the year, 5 rem a year,  
7 whatever it is, and I know that neutron  
8 dosimetry is problematic, especially when it's  
9 attenuated.

10 So I say to myself, okay. If  
11 there were -- now, you went through a number  
12 of scenarios. Well, let's put one inch, two  
13 inches, three inches, four inches of water  
14 between the source and the film badge and the  
15 worker as if that represented a bounding set  
16 of circumstances. That in reality may very  
17 well have occurred at Mound.

18 Now, right now I don't know if  
19 that's true. In other words, when speaking to  
20 folks that have worked quite a bit at Los  
21 Alamos, they were not in a position to say  
22 whether or not that's a realistic scenario.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Where I'm headed with this is that  
2                   the construct -- the construct that you have  
3                   related to the sensitivity analysis of how  
4                   does the distribution of energies change as a  
5                   function of changing fitness of shielding is a  
6                   construct that inherent in it is a presumption  
7                   that somehow you've captured the upper end of  
8                   the amount of shielding that might be there.  
9                   I'm concerned that if you didn't, in theory  
10                  you could have a person standing in front of a  
11                  glove box working and if there's enough  
12                  shielding there, you're not going to see any  
13                  neutron exposure, and he's going to be dosed,  
14                  though. He's going to be getting an exposure  
15                  to neutrons, all of which might be below .5  
16                  MeV. You see nothing on his film badge and  
17                  so, therefore, there's nothing to apply an  
18                  adjustment factor to.

19                  So where I'm going back to is, if  
20                  you're going to use MCNP, which is a great,  
21                  perhaps one of the best simulations for doing  
22                  dosimetry, there has to be a connection

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 between the amount of shielding you're saying  
2 places an upper bound on the amount of  
3 shielding that's plausible.

4 Now, you intimated something very,  
5 very important that I didn't hear before when  
6 we were talking about this. You intimated  
7 that the physical setting of these glove boxes  
8 are such that you really could not fit more  
9 than six inches of shielding even if you  
10 wanted to.

11 Now, that's a very important  
12 statement because what that does is it places  
13 a boundary on the physical reality that you  
14 really can't put more than that. So under the  
15 worst-case conditions, you're saying for these  
16 particular glove boxes, you can't have more  
17 than six inches of water or other attenuator  
18 between the source and now when you said that  
19 it's -- coming into this meeting, I was  
20 concerned that if you can't place an upper  
21 bound either by process knowledge,  
22 understanding the design of the facility, what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the practice was, anything in the literature  
2 that would establish a plausible upper bound  
3 on the amount of shielding, we've got a real  
4 SEC issue here. If you can't put a boundary  
5 on that, then theoretically the story I just  
6 told, you could have someone there being  
7 exposed to .5 MeV photons and less, and you're  
8 not even going to see anything on the film  
9 badges.

10 I would like to zero in on the  
11 level of confidence that you have that when  
12 you did your sensitivity analysis and you laid  
13 in the six inches of shielding as being your  
14 upper bound, that we could hang our hat on  
15 that, and that there's evidence that that's a  
16 real boundary. Because now we are talking  
17 turkey, and not only that. Now we're talking  
18 what goes to the heart of Part 83 where you  
19 have to use site-specific information because  
20 up until now, until I heard that, I didn't  
21 hear any site specific information.

22 DR. ULSH: I don't want to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 interrupt.

2 DR. MAURO: No, I'm done.

3 DR. ULSH: Okay.

4 DR. MAURO: You heard my story.

5 DR. ULSH: I can tell you where we  
6 got that information in terms of the ceiling  
7 characteristics and the thickness, and that  
8 was from workers who worked there first hand,  
9 and they raised a good point that don't forget  
10 you still have to balance dose reduction  
11 versus being able to actually reach inside and  
12 do the job.

13 So that's what made it even more  
14 compelling when we heard it straight out of  
15 the workers' mouths who were there. Really, I  
16 mean, there's a limit on how thick you can put  
17 the shielding in place.

18 DR. MAURO: I was speaking to a  
19 fellow that worked for, I think, 20 years at  
20 Los Alamos, and I asked him, does that sound  
21 reasonable to you?

22 Unfortunately he's not on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 line. I wish he could be on the line,  
2 [identifying information redacted]. I said,  
3 [identifying information redacted], this is  
4 what you did for your whole career. Could you  
5 say with a degree of confidence based on your  
6 experience at Los Alamos that six inches of  
7 shielding is probably a good number?

8 He says, well, I could say that  
9 probably a pretty good number for Los Alamos,  
10 but I have to tell you I really have no way of  
11 knowing whether or not that's a good number or  
12 not for Mound, and so he said, I couldn't  
13 stand by that, that six inch number. I mean,  
14 I couldn't today sit down at this table with  
15 you and say, yes, in my opinion based on 20  
16 years of doing these calculations and working  
17 with these glove boxes because I don't know  
18 what those glove boxes look like, and I don't  
19 know what the practice was of shielding  
20 neutrons.

21 So we were left in a position of  
22 taking on faith that the six inches was, in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 fact, a good number, but we don't know that,  
2 and I don't know if anyone in this room knows  
3 that.

4 DR. ULSH: I know of two people in  
5 the room who know it.

6 DR. MAURO: Okay.

7 DR. ULSH: Bob, did we use six  
8 inches? We keep talking about that number.  
9 That's what we used, right?

10 DR. BUCHANAN: Used two inches for  
11 your dose.

12 DR. MAURO: And then you get a  
13 sensitivity analysis, though.

14 DR. ULSH: Right.

15 MR. MORRIS: The six-inch number  
16 is available. Let's see. So you're asking  
17 what did I use for the correction factor  
18 calculation?

19 DR. ULSH: What did we assume for  
20 shielding thickness?

21 MR. MORRIS: We calculated it for  
22 zero to six inches thick, and then let me

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 double-check because it has been a while since  
2 I wrote that. I'll get back with you in just  
3 a second.

4 DR. ULSH: Okay. Whatever that  
5 number is -- I was pausing to see whether I  
6 should say it or not. We have a former worker  
7 in the room who was one of the primary sources  
8 where we got that information. I think that  
9 six inches was the number we threw out, but  
10 even if it's low, if it's a few inches more,  
11 again, that's a TBD issue. I mean, it's not  
12 infinite. You still have to be able to reach  
13 through it.

14 DR. MAURO: Well, at some point  
15 you're going to block out everything above .7,  
16 and then you've got yourself a headache.

17 DR. ANIGSTEIN: This is Bob  
18 Anigstein.

19 Another issue I'd like to throw in  
20 relevant to this is the fact, going back to  
21 N/P ratio, the fact that workers with low  
22 gamma, low photon doses, they didn't even have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 their NTA film read. That puts a bias on the  
2 ratio because that gets rid of some  
3 potentially very high. It's possible to have  
4 low photon and high neutron. For instance, if  
5 you're sitting in front of a glove box that  
6 has a lot of lead shielding, it will  
7 effectively stop the photons, but it will have  
8 very little effect on the neutrons. So the  
9 two measurements, using that ratio is a very  
10 soft statistic.

11 DR. ULSH: Well, I wouldn't  
12 necessarily disagree that lead shields shield  
13 photons. I don't think lead shielding is  
14 realistic for Mound. At least I haven't heard  
15 of it.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, that's  
17 another site-specific issue actually, and  
18 unless we know that lead was used -- I mean,  
19 you're talking about a very specific thing.

20 Yes, you can cause that effect as  
21 Bob described, but did the Mound glove boxes  
22 actually use lead shielding?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. STEWART:    The answer to that  
2                   is no.  They use hydrogenous material for the  
3                   new glove boxes.

4                   DR.    MAURO:            These    are    two  
5                   different -- I think in my mind, unless my  
6                   little model in my head is a little different,  
7                   we have two questions here.  One has to do  
8                   with the adjustment factor to the neutron dose  
9                   as reconstructed based on NTA film and whether  
10                  or not the adjustment factor for the  
11                  distribution is, in fact, bounding, and this  
12                  goes to the question of how many inches of  
13                  hydrogenous material.

14                  The other question, I think, which  
15                  is separate and equally important, is the  
16                  neutron to photon ratio, and that is all over  
17                  the place.  So, I mean, if we could zero back,  
18                  I'd like to -- before we move on, I'd like to  
19                  hear a little bit more about this.

20                  You see, I am concerned that for  
21                  all I know there could have been a common  
22                  practice to insert quite a bit of hydrogenous

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 shielding material where your adjustment  
2 factors no longer apply. There may actually  
3 be a point where, if only a small percentage -  
4 - in fact, Arjun and I discussed this over the  
5 weekend -- if only a small percentage of the  
6 energy of the neutrons that actually reach the  
7 detected film badge, let's say, ten percent,  
8 20 percent, five percent -- I don't know --  
9 that adjustment factor all of a sudden goes  
10 through the roof.

11 DR. MAKHIJANI: Right. I mean,  
12 that's the reason I was kind of shaking my  
13 head when you said if everything gets cut off  
14 --

15 DR. MAURO: That posted --

16 DR. MAKHIJANI: Everything doesn't  
17 have to be cut off, right.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, the mean  
19 free path of these neutrons, as you well know,  
20 so that you can easily put a bound on what  
21 that is --

22 DR. MAKHIJANI: Well, you can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 tell. You know, you can calculate a thickness  
2 of helium material where you'd get little or  
3 no 5.5 MeV neutrons out, but my point --

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: No, no. I'm  
5 talking about the FAS, the mean free path of  
6 the FAS. John is talking about a scenario  
7 where you get moderated all the time.

8 DR. MAURO: Moderated, that's  
9 right. That's what I'm saying.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: It's very easy to  
11 come up with that number. I don't know what  
12 it is, but you can come up with that very  
13 easily. What would it take?

14 DR. MAKHIJANI: What it would  
15 take.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: And it's a certain  
17 number --

18 DR. MAKHIJANI: To shut it down.

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- of paths. If  
20 you get about five to seven mean free paths,  
21 then they're pretty much gone, but I don't  
22 know what that is, but they could easily find

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that out.

2 DR. ULSH: Yes, we could. Off the  
3 top of my head --

4 DR. MAURO: But you see the --

5 DR. MAKHIJANI: But the thing that  
6 I just want to finish here is you don't  
7 actually have to cut off all the energy  
8 neutrons to have a problem with this approach.

9 If you have most of the high energy neutrons  
10 attenuated and then the correction factor  
11 becomes very sensitive to an exact knowledge  
12 of the percentage of high energy neutrons that  
13 are getting through and what that energy  
14 spectrum actually is, because if it's five  
15 percent versus 15 percent, your correction  
16 factor is deferred by a factor of three.

17 MEMBER CLAWSON: I've got a  
18 question. This is Brad.

19 Do we know exactly how much of  
20 this hydrogenous or did it vary on these glove  
21 boxes?

22 I guess what I'm used to is I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 used to being able to pull up a print, and  
2 they have got a set boundary of how these  
3 things were put together. Do we have --

4 DR. ULSH: Well, you raise a good  
5 question, Brad, because at the beginning it  
6 was simply, you know, a sheet of plexiglass  
7 per unit, very thin shielding.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

9 DR. ULSH: Over time as they  
10 realized they had a problem, they added more  
11 and more shielding. So you're right. We  
12 can't reproduce the exact time line of when  
13 and where shielding was added, and that's why  
14 we have taken the approach of assuming what we  
15 consider to be the worst case.

16 You know, as Ron described  
17 earlier, adding shielding is good from the  
18 standpoint that it knocks the energy spectrum  
19 down, and it shields the worker from the  
20 neutron dose, but the problem is that as you  
21 add more shielding, more of those neutrons are  
22 below the energy threshold of the NTA film.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   So       for       this       particular  
2       application, what we've assumed is what we  
3       consider to be the maximum practicable, the  
4       maximum plausible shielding thickness because  
5       that's what we would consider to be a bounding  
6       scenario in terms of how much neutron dose  
7       could we have missed.

8                   And just to give you an idea, I  
9       mean, to go back to something John said,  
10      you're right, John. I mean, at some point if  
11      you add more and more and more and more  
12      shielding all the way out to an infinite  
13      thickness of shielding, you aren't going to  
14      see anything, and I don't know at what point  
15      between zero and infinity that happens, but --

16                  DR. MAURO:    I'm bringing what I  
17      call my common-sense approach. You pick six  
18      inches, two inches as being your default  
19      value.

20                  DR. BUCHANAN:   That's what they  
21      used in the tables.

22                  DR. MAURO:    In the tables for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 local factor. The basis for that I don't  
2 know, and you used six inches -- I think it  
3 was up to six inches -- in your sensitivity  
4 analysis. I don't know why you stopped there.

5 I mean, to me you've got to bring that back  
6 to Mound.

7 In other words, when those  
8 assumptions in the end only are useful to us  
9 and only meet the letter intent of part 83, if  
10 you could build a bridge between that and  
11 Mound, somehow you've got to be able to do  
12 that, and I haven't seen that yet.

13 DR. ULSH: Our bridge to Mound is  
14 what we heard from the workers in terms of  
15 their input on what shielding was at Mound.

16 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: I would like to  
17 ask these workers a question. This comes from  
18 many years' experience working glove boxes  
19 myself. A lot of the 238 glove boxes you had  
20 thicker lead or I mean not lead either;  
21 polyethylene or water shielding below the  
22 glove box where you may have instrumentation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 or pumps or whatever you've got down there,  
2 and then at the actual upper level where the  
3 workers performed the hands-on stuff, you had  
4 a thinner layer of shielding.

5 From a practical standpoint, I  
6 know six inches of additional shielding would  
7 make it very difficult for the average worker  
8 to really reach in there and do their work.

9 MR. MADDING: You weren't in there  
10 all the time. You might go in, turn a  
11 valve --

12 CHAIR BEACH: If you're going to  
13 talk, you have to give your name.

14 MR. MADDING: Dick Madding.

15 I started working SM in December  
16 29th, 1963, and was at Mound, working at Mound  
17 through 1981. I had various jobs. My job  
18 when I started out was final assembly of the  
19 product that was attempting to be produced at  
20 NSM. So I didn't have to work back in the  
21 really production area itself.

22 And as Brant said, the shielding

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 varied widely. The boxes I worked in had  
2 nothing, practically nothing, because I was on  
3 the tail end of the process, and by the time  
4 it got there, not very much material.

5 Down at SM-35 where the production  
6 was done, toward the end of the cycle, six  
7 inches was the average, and there were some  
8 places that were higher, but what you would  
9 do, you would go in and you might load a  
10 furnace. You might only be in there five or  
11 ten minutes, maybe not even that much, and you  
12 made do with it.

13 And your point about the shielding  
14 below being heavier, I think in the most cases  
15 -- and Warren may have something on this -- it  
16 was more or less the opposite. There wasn't a  
17 lot of shielding down low. The shielding  
18 started, you know, at your waist where the  
19 glove box was, and they kept adding and adding  
20 until you couldn't -- like you say, you  
21 couldn't do anything.

22 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, this is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Brad speaking.

2 This is one of my issues because  
3 we got into the history behind this, why they  
4 sent me up to Hanford, because they were  
5 putting everything -- everything was shielded,  
6 but all they were taking care of was the upper  
7 portion. All of the bottoms of the glove  
8 boxes had zip holes. So they didn't calculate  
9 that in because in the calculation they put is  
10 that we have a wall of this much shielding,  
11 but what we ended up doing was getting back-  
12 scatter from it, which increased even more.

13 MR. MADDING: Now, I don't say  
14 there was nothing down below, but you might  
15 have two inches, maybe four inches, but the  
16 boxes basically were shielded above the waist.

17 MEMBER CLAWSON: Right, because  
18 that's what they were trying to protect.

19 MR. MADDING: That's what they  
20 were trying to protect.

21 MEMBER CLAWSON: When you were  
22 getting up there to that, but it gets on into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some other issues.

2 CHAIR BEACH: So, Brant, do you  
3 have any actual engineering drawings or specs  
4 for any of these glove boxes to give you the  
5 actual --

6 DR. ULSH: You know, I've looked  
7 at so many over these past two years. I don't  
8 want to say that we don't. Nothing jumps to  
9 my mind.

10 MR. MATTING: I'm looking for  
11 them. There are engineering drawings still in  
12 existence, but I've been working on the  
13 technical documents, 8,000 of those, and the  
14 77,000 photographs, but I am coming across  
15 engineering drawings in the documents, and  
16 part of doing the documents is I end up -- in  
17 order to be sure optical character recognition  
18 is on all of the pages, which was not the case  
19 when they were scanned, I am looking at every  
20 page of every document, 93,000 pages, and I'm  
21 90 percent through.

22 But I do run into some engineering

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 drawings, but I have been sensitive to your  
2 question about Benelex and that kind of thing  
3 before, and so I've been keeping an eye out,  
4 but I have not seen any.

5 DR. ULSH: So I guess the answer  
6 is that they probably do exist somewhere. I  
7 don't necessarily have them at my fingertips,  
8 I don't think. If you found one in the SRDB,  
9 I wouldn't be surprised, but I don't have them  
10 at my fingertips.

11 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: I would assume  
12 this varied from one glove box to the next  
13 because, based on what the workers had to do  
14 at that station as to the level of shielding,  
15 they could or could not have or may have  
16 existed then. In the early days, like you  
17 said, I would have also assumed there wasn't  
18 shielding of glove boxes.

19 MR. SHEEHAN: To that point, can I  
20 add something to this gentleman's?

21 CHAIR BEACH: Could you state your  
22 name?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. SHEEHAN:       Warren Sheehan,  
2                   Mound, 56 to 89.

3                   In doing a little survey work  
4                   before I came down here recently to find out  
5                   about this proton/neutron measurement that the  
6                   surveyors made, I talked to one of our health  
7                   monitors and, Dick, you hadn't heard this yet.

8                   I talked to Dave Hites, and Dave mentioned  
9                   that back in 34, 34 was waste recovery, liquid  
10                  recovery, and he talked about the measurements  
11                  down there going below box line, and he  
12                  pointed out how much higher it was down there.

13                  And I don't recall whether they  
14                  added shielding to it later on, but that exact  
15                  condition did exist.

16                  MEMBER SCHOFIELD:   One other quick  
17                  question.   When they took their measurements,  
18                  the health physics technicians took their  
19                  measurements, I assume they were taking them  
20                  right?   I would assume they do two typical  
21                  measurements, one through the shielding and  
22                  one through the glove ports or whatever

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 opening the technicians or the craft had to  
2 work through.

3 But did they record both of those  
4 measurements or just record only the ones  
5 through the shielding?

6 MR. SHEEHAN: I wish I could  
7 answer that. I talked to, I think, four  
8 different monitors or five, and I got two  
9 different answers. I mean about 50 percent.  
10 I think I talked to four, and what I was  
11 trying to find out, did they actually -- where  
12 did they record them.

13 Brant talks about they have like  
14 46,000 measurements. I don't know where they  
15 came from because I don't believe they came  
16 out of SM. I mean, I don't know how many of  
17 them did. In my period there, which was  
18 before they really got into it, we weren't  
19 doing much of anything.

20 But what I do remember is we  
21 recorded it on a plastic card on the box, and  
22 the surveyors come along and update it. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 asked them, did you ever record it anywhere?

2 Two of them told me no. Two of  
3 them told me they did.

4 CHAIR BEACH: I think Don has a  
5 comment.

6 MR. STEWART: Yes, I just have a  
7 quick question for Dick and/or Warren, and  
8 this goes back to what Ron was talking about  
9 earlier. Were these glove boxes actually in  
10 rows in the SM building?

11 MR. MADDING: They were in SM-31,  
12 and this is Dick Madding. That building, the  
13 glove boxes in that room were like the layout  
14 of this table without a glove box on the end.

15 So you had a U-shaped configuration  
16 completely filling the room. There wasn't --  
17 there wasn't room for two people to pass  
18 between the glove boxes and the wall, and by  
19 the time they added the shielding, you  
20 couldn't go through there in a straight  
21 motion. You had to go sideways to get through  
22 because they had so much shielding to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 boxes.

2 MR. STEWART: And that was  
3 generally true in SM?

4 MR. MADDING: No. That was SM-35,  
5 which is the high-production area.

6 MR. STEWART: Okay.

7 MR. MADDING: Now, there were,  
8 like my finishing, my final assembly area  
9 happened to be in a U also. SM-35, I don't  
10 know how many boxes. What: 12, 14 boxes down  
11 one side and three or four across the one  
12 end -- it was a relatively big room and a lot  
13 of boxes.

14 MR. STEWART: But not a back-to-  
15 back configuration.

16 MR. MADDING: No, there was space  
17 in between.

18 MR. STEWART: Right.

19 MR. MADDING: You access the back.  
20 You access the back of the boxes, and the  
21 back of the boxes came off for some types of -  
22 - some boxes were that way, but you access the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 back of the boxes because that's where the  
2 filter, all the piping, the filter stuff came  
3 out.

4 MR. STEWART: The maintenance  
5 aisle in the back, yes.

6 MR. MADDING: There was a work  
7 aisle in the back about as wide as this table,  
8 seven feet, six feet, whatever the table is.

9 MR. STEWART: Is this also true  
10 for the PP Building?

11 MR. MADDING: Oh, no. The PP  
12 Building, I helped design PP Building, and I  
13 helped design the glove boxes for PP building,  
14 and PP Building was Mound's reaction to the  
15 problems at SM, the third level reaction.

16 The second level reaction was the  
17 SM addition where we went to a solid ceiling  
18 because the ceiling in the original SM  
19 building was a drop ceiling, a floated ceiling  
20 with panels in it, and it was deadly. In  
21 fact, in one of the big accidents, a person by  
22 the name of [identifying information

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 redacted], who is still around, and he was in  
2 the analytical in a low area room. It ran  
3 into the shower, contaminated the whole  
4 building, and he was taking a shower with his  
5 respirator on and plutonium oxide was going  
6 down his back. He came out of the shower  
7 hotter than he went in. He had a stripe down  
8 his back.

9 This was the filter excursion, the  
10 worst accident at SM, in my opinion, which was  
11 late 1964.

12 MR. SHEEHAN: On [identifying  
13 information redacted] of 64.

14 MR. MADDING: [identifying  
15 information redacted] of 64.

16 CHAIR BEACH: I think Ron has the  
17 floor.

18 DR. BUCHANAN: This is Ron  
19 Buchanan.

20 At the PP Building, how were the  
21 glove boxes arranged at the PP Building?

22 MR. MADDING: PP Building was --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 first, you must know that the glove boxes were  
2 served by an overhead conveyor, a fiberglass  
3 conveyor, and interspersed in the box lines  
4 was a service box which took a large, probably  
5 two-foot tall by 18-inch bucket which came  
6 down, which went up on an elevator and went up  
7 into that conveyor, and the conveyor ran in a  
8 big loop over six lines of boxes, each line  
9 running the length of the building and 100  
10 feet, you know, maybe 25 boxes in a row.

11 DR. BUCHANAN: Okay. What were  
12 they in, a row of glove boxes? Was there  
13 glove boxes behind the person working at a  
14 glove box?

15 MR. MADDING: No, because you had  
16 the same situation that you did in SM-35  
17 expanded vertically because you would have a  
18 row of glove boxes, and then you would have a  
19 service corridor, and that service corridor  
20 was almost as wide as this room, 12, 14 feet,  
21 and that was the service corridor for two  
22 lines of glove boxes. So you would have two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 lines of glove boxes and the service quarter,  
2 and then you would have another two lines of  
3 glove boxes and a service quarter and a third  
4 one.

5 DR. BUCHANAN: So you had workers  
6 back to back. You'd have a glove box here  
7 with a worker on this line. You'd have a row  
8 of globe boxes here with a worker facing that  
9 way.

10 MR. MADDING: Thirty foot, 25 feet  
11 apart.

12 DR. BUCHANAN: Twenty-five feet  
13 apart.

14 MR. MADDING: Because you had a  
15 row of glove boxes and then you would have the  
16 working area, and these were nice working  
17 areas. They were -- you had seven feet.  
18 These were big rooms, and then you had a  
19 corridor which accessed the room. Then you  
20 had the work area for the next set of glove  
21 boxes, and then the glove boxes themselves.

22 So you might have from the fronts

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the glove boxes, you would have 30 feet.

2 CHAIR BEACH: Can I inject here  
3 for a second?

4 Do you want him to draw a little  
5 diagram?

6 What I'd like to do is open that  
7 out. If you would sketch that out, and let's  
8 take a comfort break for 15. Let's do 15  
9 minutes. Is that okay?

10 MR. KATZ: So at 12:15 we'll take  
11 it off mute again.

12 Eleven fifteen. Sorry.

13 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
14 went off the record at 11:00 a.m. and resumed  
15 at 11:19 a.m.)

16 MR. KATZ: Okay. We're  
17 reconvening after a short break. This is the  
18 Mound Working Group of the Advisory Board on  
19 Radiation Worker Health, and we're in the  
20 middle of a discussion about neutron dose  
21 reconstruction and the configuration of the  
22 glove box rooms.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. Where we left  
2 off was the glove box discussion as Ted said.  
3 Does anybody have any more questions or  
4 comments or where are we at on that?

5 DR. BUCHANAN: Do you want to  
6 explain this? Does Dick want to explain this  
7 to the rest of the group?

8 CHAIR BEACH: Sure, that would be  
9 great.

10 DR. BUCHANAN: Would you do that?

11 MR. MADDING: The PP Building was  
12 the third generation of design for handling  
13 plutonium-238. The first generation was SM  
14 building. The second generation was the SM  
15 addition, which was attached to the SM  
16 building and had a hard ceiling, which was a  
17 huge difference. A lot of the SM building's  
18 hazard was due to the drop ceiling. Something  
19 that happened at one place in the building  
20 would go through the ceiling and come down in  
21 another laboratory that the people were doing  
22 what they should be and had no idea that it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 was going to happen.

2 When I went into SM in December of  
3 1963, you didn't have rad worker training.  
4 What you had was a mentor. My mentor was a  
5 guy by the name of [identifying information  
6 redacted], [identifying information redacted],  
7 and he told me. He said, Madding, you may  
8 wish you had gone to Vietnam before this is  
9 over.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. MADDING: He said, this is  
12 war. He said, and if you want to be safe, he  
13 said, you're going to know everything that's  
14 going on in that building on the hot side  
15 before you go over there. You're going to  
16 know who's pulling trash, how competent he is.  
17 You're going to know what maintenance is  
18 going on. You're going to know everything  
19 that you had better know. You had better do  
20 your situational awareness and know what's  
21 going on before you go over there.

22 So I made a few trips to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 library and a few trips to the warehouse over  
2 on the other hill, and missed a lot of the  
3 accidents, but you couldn't miss it all in SM  
4 building because they ran 24/7 starting in  
5 1964 through 1965, trying to get this failed  
6 design to work.

7           The building was designed for a  
8 liquid, low quantities of liquid. SM building  
9 we're talking about. Two people from SM, from  
10 Mound, [identifying information redacted] and  
11 [identifying information redacted] spent a  
12 year at the design agency pre-1961 to try to  
13 get this thing to work, and the liquid concept  
14 wouldn't work.

15           And today we know that with the  
16 calcining and the self-heating and the gaseous  
17 build-up from the nitrogen and the constant  
18 nature of plutonium nitrate which will eat  
19 through welds and anything else, that it  
20 would. So they switched to the oxide, but by  
21 that time the building had been designed for  
22 liquid, small quantities of liquid, and so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 they converted. The building went hot in  
2 1961, trying to make this concept that was  
3 virtually impossible to make.

4 In fact, it was impossible to make  
5 in the original design, and they had to change  
6 the specifications in order to get anything  
7 out of it, and then they only got a few  
8 percent.

9 So during that SM era, you  
10 created, if you've seen the attachment to our  
11 White Paper, in February of 1966 a monthly  
12 report talked about 1,788 drums, 1,788 55-  
13 gallon drums of trash ranging from nothing way  
14 up to--

15 CHAIR BEACH: Pardon me. You just  
16 said attachment to your White Paper?

17 MR. MADDING: Yes.

18 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. Which White -  
19 - I'm looking at --

20 MR. MADDING: You're not looking  
21 at Brant's White Paper.

22 CHAIR BEACH: No, no, no. Which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one are you talking about?

2 MR. MADDING: You're looking at  
3 Warren Sheehan. Warren Sheehan and I, the SM  
4 paper --

5 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. So is this  
6 the one, the document?

7 MR. MADDING: That's the one.  
8 That's the one.

9 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. I just wanted  
10 to make sure everybody knew that it's the two  
11 documents that I sent out that were released  
12 from DOE last week. So those are the two he's  
13 talking about, and not to be confused with the  
14 other White Papers.

15 Thank you.

16 MR. MADDING: And by the way, the  
17 SM building up until the addition was put on  
18 in 1966 was used exclusively for DoD purposes.

19 There was no space, there were no RTGs and  
20 that kind of stuff. And this has been  
21 declassified, and I have declassified  
22 documents which show this, some basic aspects

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of this.

2 So the heat source work as far as  
3 SM building didn't really come into play until  
4 late in the game, 1967, I think there was a  
5 kilogram for space applications went out, and  
6 then in 1968 we had the SNAP 27, which is  
7 higher numbers, but during all of this time  
8 from 1963 on through material in kilogram  
9 quantities was being shipped into the  
10 building. Nothing was going out except as  
11 drums of trash and a lot of hold-up in the  
12 building.

13 So the point I want to make is  
14 that building was loaded and a lot of neutrons  
15 everywhere. In fact, it was so severe that  
16 the badge board, dosimeters, that was kept in  
17 the corridor outside where you went in the  
18 change room, they had a background badge, a  
19 background dosimeter which was kept on there,  
20 and I remember vividly because it had a metal  
21 clip on it like you would use on your gloves,  
22 and I skied, and I kept using those metal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 clips and I always had my eye on that clip on  
2 that dosimeter.

3 But the background, and I don't  
4 know whether the background -- how that  
5 background information was used. Do you know,  
6 Brant, if that background badge board,  
7 background information was used in any way?

8 DR. ULSH: I don't know about the  
9 specific instance, but in general, the  
10 background is subtracted from the badges that  
11 the workers wear, in general.

12 MR. MADDING: Right. The  
13 background got so high that management people  
14 who were running the building in 1964 realized  
15 that this could be a problem in the dosage  
16 calculations and everything. So they moved  
17 that badge board 100 feet out to the guard  
18 shack to get it out of the area.

19 So the potential was there. The  
20 potential was in the building for high dosage.

21 In fact, at that time the limit was three rem  
22 a quarter. Many people, in fact, in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 attachment to our White Paper we mention one  
2 guy in specific. He was done six weeks into  
3 the quarter. He had gotten his three rem. I  
4 personally in the three years I worked in  
5 there, I ended up with 25 rem -- that's with a  
6 big R -- external exposure.

7 CHAIR BEACH: Once again, can you  
8 refer to yours as a document? Otherwise we're  
9 going to have people requesting --

10 MR. MADDING: Right.

11 CHAIR BEACH: -- White Papers.

12 MR. MADDING: Right.

13 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. Thank you.

14 MR. MADDING: The SM --

15 CHAIR BEACH: They are both right  
16 here.

17 MR. MADDING: Right. I want to  
18 see how it's typed. I just want to see the  
19 title so that I get the title right. Special  
20 Metallurgical Building, Mound Laboratory, 1961  
21 through 1968, and there is an attachment which  
22 is a weekly report from Huddleston, who was a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 building manager to Bradley, and I don't see  
2 that in yours.

3 CHAIR BEACH: Those are the only  
4 two that were cleared and given to me.

5 MR. MADDING: Okay.

6 CHAIR BEACH: Do you have a  
7 question?

8 DR. MAURO: Yes, I do.

9 CHAIR BEACH: Okay.

10 DR. MAURO: When you had mentioned  
11 the dose limit of three rem per quarter and --

12 MR. MADDING: Nineteen sixty-four.

13 DR. MAURO: In 1964, I'm familiar  
14 with that dose limit. Of course, that dose  
15 limit was a combination of both photon and  
16 neutron exposures, I presume. Now, when they  
17 did the neutron contribution to the dose,  
18 obviously they were aware at the time that  
19 some of that neutron dose that was experienced  
20 was from neutrons that were detected from the  
21 track to the NTA film, but also there was a  
22 contribution from neutron flux that the energy

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 was relatively low and did not cause tracks on  
2 the film.

3 So health physicists in charge at  
4 the time had to use some type of judgment, I'm  
5 presuming, that there was an add-in, some  
6 contribution. Now, in order to do that, he  
7 had to have some knowledge on what he believed  
8 was a reasonable distribution of the energies  
9 of the neutrons, and that has to be in my mind  
10 based on some type of measurements that  
11 someone made, and I haven't seen those  
12 measurements.

13 MR. MADDING: I can't really  
14 answer your question as to what kind of  
15 factors were put in. Brant has a lot of  
16 information on that, I believe; is that right?

17 DR. ULSH: Yes, yes.

18 MR. MADDING: He has got a lot of  
19 information on that. He is far, far more  
20 qualified to answer than I am. I do know that  
21 the badge reading cycle was compressed as you  
22 got closer and closer to the limit. It might

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be a week, and then it got down to days. They  
2 were bringing people from the other hill over,  
3 totally unqualified people, Ph.D.s, anybody.  
4 You were subject to being assigned to SM, and  
5 there was no way out of it. It was a  
6 unanimous decision, and you went.

7           And there were a couple of people  
8 who went out the door because they wouldn't  
9 go, and there was one person who when he went  
10 to lunch or whatever, he taped his badge, he  
11 taped his dosimeter to the bottom of the box  
12 to get out early. The only problem was he  
13 forgot and left it, and all of a sudden they  
14 come up with this huge death-dealing reading  
15 and forced him to admit what he had done, and  
16 he may not have been the only one. He's the  
17 only one I know of that was documented.

18           But this was a bad place to be,  
19 and the people on the other hill, on the main  
20 hill, they were hearing the evacuation, the  
21 sirens go off, and they evacuated SM building,  
22 evacuated SM building once a week, you know.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I mean, it's hard. Looking back,  
2 of course, I'm fresh out of college. It was  
3 an adventure.

4 CHAIR BEACH: Does anybody have  
5 any other questions pertaining to the glove  
6 boxes?

7 DR. MAKHIJANI: Yes, I have one.  
8 In the SM building you said a lot of material  
9 was coming in and they were trying to  
10 transition into a new process and it wasn't  
11 working. So everything basically was being  
12 stored as trash in the building, and then it  
13 was taken out of the building.

14 MR. MADDING: Yes.

15 DR. MAKHIJANI: If you look at a  
16 typical drum of trash, trash in it --

17 MR. MADDING: Plutonium, yes.

18 DR. MAKHIJANI: -- and if you look  
19 at a typical drum of trash, what else would be  
20 in a typical drum. I mean, would it be  
21 solutions? Would it be --

22 MR. MADDING: No, no solutions, no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 liquid, no liquid.

2 DR. MAKHIJANI: Would it be solid  
3 trash, paper?

4 MR. MADDING: It was paper. It  
5 was paper, metal, syringes from the analytical  
6 department. In fact, one guy in R&R  
7 accidentally injected himself with a syringe  
8 when he was cleaning out a box.

9 CHAIR BEACH: Trash .

10 MR. MADDING: Yes, a lot of  
11 gloves.

12 MEMBER CLAWSON: Anything that had  
13 an attempt to clean up a mess or clean up an  
14 operation?

15 MR. MADDING: No, just normal  
16 trash that would come out. This material was  
17 run through sieves for sizing, particle  
18 sizing. You run it through a sieve stack.

19 Do you know what a sieve stack is?

20 Okay. Those things eventually didn't work  
21 right. They got clogged and everything.  
22 Trash.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The big problem was for the first  
2 couple of years or first four or five years,  
3 there was a no discard policy. Plutonium-238  
4 was hard to come by. I mean, they didn't make  
5 it before 1960 or whatever, 58, 60, and it was  
6 very difficult to come by. So the AEC had a  
7 no-discard policy.

8           CHAIR BEACH: So one last thing.

9           MR. MADDING: Yes.

10          CHAIR BEACH: While you're here;  
11 we talked to Warren. Warren Sheehan and Dick  
12 Madding are former Mound workers. They  
13 supplied documents to the Work Group which  
14 everybody has. I have given them out to  
15 everybody.

16          Is there any other comments? I  
17 know you were going to summarize possibly or  
18 just note that they're here. We have them.

19          MR. MADDING: Warren has some  
20 comments. I have made the comments that he  
21 was going to go first and hand it over to me  
22 and that I was going to make.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR BEACH: Okay.

2 MR. MADDING: Which is the  
3 building had a lot of potential. By the time  
4 you got the PP Building, all that is gone.

5 CHAIR BEACH: Okay.

6 MR. MADDING: Full amount is  
7 coming in, shielded, conveyor system so that  
8 there was no pulling trash. I don't know of  
9 any release in the PP Building. Do you,  
10 Warren? No releases, none.

11 CHAIR BEACH: Okay, and you're  
12 going to be here the rest of the day in case  
13 anyone has other questions.

14 MR. MADDING: Here for a while.

15 CHAIR BEACH: For a while.

16 MR. MADDING: Warren does have  
17 some comments.

18 CHAIR BEACH: Okay.

19 MR. KATZ: Before we get to that,  
20 Dick, I mean, one of the reasons before we  
21 broke, you drew a diagram up there to explain  
22 that there was a lot of muddle about how the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 glove boxes were configured.

2 MR. MADDING: Okay.

3 MR. KATZ: And actually, although  
4 you clarified it for people in the room while  
5 we were on break, but for the record and for  
6 the people on the phone, they really haven't  
7 heard the discussion of actually how things  
8 were configured with the glove boxes.

9 CHAIR BEACH: Thank you. That's  
10 correct.

11 MR. MADDING: This is PP Building.  
12 It consists of six box lines running the  
13 entire length of the building, maybe 100 feet.  
14 Those boxes --

15 CHAIR BEACH: Do you have an idea  
16 of how big the building was? Forty feet or --

17 MR. MADDING: Oh, no, no, no.  
18 We're talking 150 feet long by 120 feet wide.

19 CHAIR BEACH: That's the  
20 perspective I wanted for the glove box. Thank  
21 you.

22 MR. MADDING: Right, right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. FITZGERALD:       You said the  
2       glove boxes were very close to the walls or I  
3       think you said --

4                   MR. MADDING:     No, no.    The glove  
5       boxes were backed on a service quarter.    So  
6       there was one service quarter, and I haven't  
7       drawn the one over here, but there was one  
8       service quarter for each set of boxes.    This  
9       has -- the two end lines had a service quarter  
10      which only served one set, and then the other  
11      four boxes had service quarters between them.

12                  MR. FITZGERALD:       Was this  
13      configuration pretty stable?    I would assume  
14      it got modified as --

15                  MR. MADDING:     Oh, no.    There was  
16      no mod.

17                  MR. FITZGERALD:    No modification.

18                  MR. MADDING:     No modification.  
19      This building was built with prestressed  
20      concrete T beams for the ceiling and the  
21      floor.    The services were all done from the  
22      basement.    There was no overhead lines, no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 overhead services. Everything came up through  
2 the floor in the service areas behind the  
3 glove boxes. And that's why there were no  
4 incidents, no releases, no internal exposures  
5 at all out of PP Building, and very little  
6 neutron, relatively little neutrons.

7 DR. MAURO: This is a glove box.

8 MR. MADDING: That's a glove box.  
9 This is a person working.

10 DR. MAURO: There's the source.

11 MR. MADDING: Right.

12 DR. MAURO: And the shielding is  
13 between this source and this wall, and flocks  
14 of neutrons is coming out and striking --

15 MR. MADDING: Right, but this  
16 shielding in PP Building was relatively small,  
17 maybe four inches maximum.

18 DR. MAURO: Okay. You mentioned  
19 something about six inches before.

20 MR. MADDING: Six inches in SM  
21 building and more.

22 DR. MAURO: So it was different.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, then you have the space from here and you  
2 have another --

3 MR. MADDING: Sure. You've got --

4 DR. MAURO: And the space from  
5 here to here is what?

6 MR. MADDING: Well, it's 25 feet.

7 DR. MAURO: Twenty feet.

8 MR. MADDING: To the next one.

9 DR. MAURO: And now -- but there's  
10 21 here, this neutron flux. There's a person  
11 over here, there's a person over here, there's  
12 a person over here.

13 MR. MADDING: Well, generally not.

14 DR. MAURO: Oh, no?

15 MR. MADDING: You might have two  
16 people in a room, maybe three maximum, but  
17 each one of these rooms, you know, each one of  
18 these was a room down along here the entire  
19 length of the building. There might be four  
20 or five rooms down.

21 CHAIR BEACH: Are you talking  
22 rooms with shielding walls?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. MADDING:     Yes, rooms with  
2     shielding walls, hard shielding and painted  
3     with a special paint that would clean off, a  
4     special glossy paint that was used everywhere,  
5     ceilings. The outside of the building was  
6     blocked, and all that was coated with this  
7     paint, special paint, and very easy to clean  
8     up.

9                   DR. BUCHANAN: This orange? Is  
10    that concrete or plastic?

11                  MR. MADDING: No, no, no, it's  
12    drywall, basically drywall with this special  
13    paint on it. And the ceilings were high  
14    ceilings because you had this big fiberglass  
15    conveyor. You had this big fiberglass  
16    conveyor which started here, and it ran here,  
17    and it ran here, and it ran here, and it ran  
18    here, and it ran here, and then it came across  
19    and started again.

20                  DR. MAURO: What is this?

21                  MR. MADDING: That is the typical  
22    SM building.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. MAURO: Are these glove boxes?

2 MR. MADDING: Yes, those are glove  
3 boxes.

4 DR. MAURO: And they were dealing  
5 with neutron sources in there?

6 MR. MADDING: No, you were dealing  
7 with plutonium-238 dioxide.

8 DR. MAURO: Okay.

9 MR. MADDING: Nitrate or dioxide.

10 DR. MAURO: And so this is a  
11 complete different configuration.

12 MR. MADDING: Completely different  
13 thing, completely separate.

14 DR. MAURO: Are we worried about  
15 this, too?

16 I know we were looking at this  
17 one. I was wondering.

18 MR. MADDING: Yes. We got off  
19 onto the difference between PP Building and  
20 the SM building.

21 MR. FITZGERALD: Now, SM and PP,  
22 is that it? I'm sure there's other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operations.

2 MR. MADDING: Well, you had our  
3 building. You had a lot of small work going  
4 on in our building. Our building had hard  
5 ceilings, but our building did get one thing.

6 When the big heat source push comes on and  
7 mother nature is calling for the spacecraft to  
8 go and you don't have the fuel, they put a  
9 plasma torch down in our building, and I  
10 worked on that one, too.

11 And so they had kilogram  
12 quantities basically in one room in our  
13 building going in and out of a torch box, of a  
14 plasma torch box.

15 Go ahead.

16 DR. MAURO: So we've got glove  
17 boxes here.

18 MR. MADDING: Right.

19 DR. MAURO: Six feet from this  
20 wall to this wall.

21 MR. MADDING: Yes.

22 DR. MAURO: A person standing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here.

2 MR. MADDING: No, no, no.  
3 Everybody is on the outside. This is service.

4 DR. MAURO: Oh, thank you.

5 CHAIR BEACH: That's the one,  
6 John, where you couldn't walk straight.

7 MR. MADDING: Yes, you couldn't  
8 walk. Once they got the shielding on, you had  
9 to go sideways.

10 DR. MAURO: Okay. Got it.

11 MR. MADDING: And Building 35, was  
12 you know, I mean, SM-35, it was to the SM  
13 building what the SM building was to the other  
14 hill. Nobody at SM building wanted anything  
15 to do with 35 because of the radiation and the  
16 potential for release, and there were a number  
17 of releases.

18 DR. ULSH: Dick, just to clarify  
19 for people who aren't familiar with it, when  
20 you say 35, you're talking about Room 35 in  
21 that building.

22 MR. MADDING: Room 35 in SM

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 building, right.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: Now, you did say  
3 earlier that they hung Benelex to the point  
4 where, you know, a certain proportion of the  
5 kind of exposure they were reading. You're  
6 saying at the very end there wasn't as much of  
7 being hot as far as shielding.

8 MR. MADDING: No, the PP Building  
9 was designed --

10 MR. FITZGERALD: No, I'm talking  
11 about SM. You were saying that --

12 MR. MADDING: Thirty-five was the  
13 most heavily shielded room in the building.

14 MR. FITZGERALD: It was almost  
15 empirical where they were basically putting as  
16 much shielding as they could.

17 MR. MADDING: They put it on there  
18 till you couldn't do the work.

19 DR. MAURO: And how thick was  
20 that?

21 MR. FITZGERALD: Pretty thick.

22 MR. MADDING: There were some --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       there was a couple boxes here across the end  
2       of the U that did have close to 12 inches on  
3       them.    The other major accident happened, I  
4       believe this was in 68, Warren?

5                   MR. SHEEHAN:   What's that?

6                   MR. MADDING:   The Talbert --

7                   MR. SHEEHAN:   Oh, Talbert 35. That  
8       was 35.

9                   MR. MADDING:   Well, I know, but it  
10       was at the end of the year here and what they  
11       had was the glove box gloves had a special  
12       coating.   What was that coating, Brant?   The  
13       coating on the glove box gloves, there's a  
14       special name for it.

15                   DR. ULSH:    I don't know.

16                   MR. MADDING:   I can't --

17                   MR. MORRIS:   That would be Hypalon  
18       probably, Hypalon probably.

19                   MR. MADDING:   That's it, Hypalon,  
20       Hypalon-coated gloves.   So they did recovery  
21       on these Hypalon-coated gloves, and since you  
22       don't want to put any kind of moisture, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't trash out, you don't send for burial  
2 anything, any kind of liquid or moisture.

3           They had some furnaces. They had  
4 a big, tall furnace in here that they hung  
5 those gloves in to dry them out. Well, what  
6 they didn't realize was the Hypalon out-  
7 gasses, and the furnace temperature got up a  
8 little bit maybe more than it should, and  
9 suddenly with three people in that room it  
10 exploded and blew the front off and dropped  
11 these pieces of shielding which actually  
12 knocked the one guy out.

13           Another guy who lost his  
14 respirator, one guy took off. He was out of  
15 there. The other little guy about my size  
16 handled the 300-pound guy that was knocked  
17 out. He dragged him out of there without a  
18 respirator on, the most contaminated man in  
19 there, and he died a year and a half ago, and  
20 he was not a claimant, right? You said he was  
21 not a claimant.

22           DR. ULSH: I can neither confirm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 nor deny.

2 MR. MADDING: Okay. I thought I  
3 heard you say he was not a claimant.

4 CHAIR BEACH: All right. Any  
5 other questions.

6 MR. FITZGERALD: Another question.

7 You had said something to the effect that if  
8 you, I guess, were a rad worker at the time of  
9 the national production cycle, where 24/7 you  
10 had to do your time and ask them to -- I mean,  
11 it sounded there was a lot of -- --

12 MR. MADDING: Not even a rad  
13 worker. Any scientist on the other hill, you  
14 could be down there doing research in NMR, and  
15 you got sent to SM.

16 MR. FITZGERALD: But just about  
17 everybody on the plant were rad workers, not  
18 just the --

19 MR. MADDING: No, they weren't rad  
20 workers.

21 MR. FITZGERALD: They weren't rad  
22 workers?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. MADDING: I wouldn't call them  
2                   -- I don't know that I would.

3                   CHAIR BEACH: Anybody that was  
4                   working on that.

5                   MR. MADDING: Anybody that was  
6                   capable, anybody that was a body and hands  
7                   that was capable of going to SM, and this  
8                   included women as well as men, they went up  
9                   there.

10                  CHAIR BEACH: I guess I wonder if  
11                  they would be considered visitors or if they  
12                  were badged.

13                  MR. MADDING: Oh, no, they were  
14                  badged. The only visitors were the thing that  
15                  Brant talked about where you would have a  
16                  maintenance guy from the other hill come up in  
17                  an unusual circumstance.

18                  DR. ULSH: I have a question.

19                  MR. MADDING: Yes.

20                  DR. ULSH: The drawing there that  
21                  you have that represents SM-35 --

22                  MR. MADDING: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ULSH: -- where you've got  
2 thick shielding, if I were working in there  
3 would I be badged, NTA film badged?

4 MR. MADDING: Oh, yes. I mean,  
5 there was -- anybody who ever says that people  
6 weren't badged and un-whatever dose was  
7 incurred by people in the SM building, that  
8 did not occur.

9 CHAIR BEACH: When did they badge  
10 with NTA?

11 DR. ULSH: NTA film, from  
12 beginning of operations up through --

13 DR. BUCHANAN: Seventy-six.

14 CHAIR BEACH: From the beginning.

15 DR. BUCHANAN: Yes.

16 CHAIR BEACH: Not backwards.

17 MR. STEWART: Just to clarify,  
18 that's also true for bioassay, including  
19 bioassay. That worker would also be monitored  
20 for any intake.

21 MR. MADDING: Yes, absolutely,  
22 absolutely. You peed in a jug every so often.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. STEWART:   It's consistent with  
2                   the records I've seen.   I just wanted to get  
3                   that on record.

4                   MR. MADDING:     Absolutely.     There  
5                   was no slackness on management's part or on  
6                   the health physics people's part about keeping  
7                   track, and part of the reason is because in  
8                   1964 and the first part of 1965 until the  
9                   design was changed to a workable design, they  
10                  had people were running right up against the  
11                  limit, and they wanted to know everything that  
12                  was going on.   They were very careful.

13                  DR. BUCHANAN:   And what years was  
14                  this that they were calling people off the  
15                  hill?

16                  MR. MADDING:   Sixty-four and the  
17                  first half of 65, 1964 and the first half of  
18                  65.   After 65 when they went to the different  
19                  concept, the throughput completely reversed,  
20                  and so there was no more really high  
21                  quantities being put in and nothing coming out  
22                  the other end.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The problem was that you had all  
2           these lines, all these boxes and everything  
3           had been heavily contaminated, and that  
4           contamination was still there, but it wasn't  
5           kilogram quantities. The kilogram quantities  
6           were in trash barrels outside the building,  
7           and the first place they went was where the PP  
8           Building was to be built, and when the PP  
9           Building was under construction starting in  
10          1967, they were moved out by the thorium  
11          storage building to pads out there.

12           One of my other jobs -- I love  
13          jobs -- was testing DOT containers.

14           CHAIR BEACH:     Anybody else have  
15          any other questions?

16           DR. ULSH:     Yes.

17           CHAIR BEACH:     Okay.

18           DR. ULSH:     Think now in terms of  
19          N/P ratio.   Do you know what I mean, neutron  
20          to photon ratio?

21           MR. MADDING:   Yes.

22           DR. ULSH:     People who were badged,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and let's just take that SM-35, do you have an  
2 opinion as to whether or not the N/P ratio  
3 that would have been seen from those workers,  
4 do you have an opinion about whether it would  
5 have been higher or lower than other people,  
6 like visitors?

7 MR. MADDING: Well, what you had,  
8 what you had in the SM-35 was a process with  
9 plutonium dioxide, and it was essentially all  
10 plutonium dioxide. The outside contaminant to  
11 that was nothing that was going to change the  
12 neutron to photon ratio.

13 So as far as the neutron to photon  
14 ratio, I mean the whole building was  
15 plutonium-238 oxide. There wasn't anything  
16 else in there, and there wasn't anything added  
17 on that would, in my opinion, change anything.

18 The only thing was the shielding was quite  
19 different in different parts of the building.

20 For example, right next to SM-35  
21 was SM-39, which was a manipulator operation,  
22 which was the original place they made the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 plutonium-238 metal sources, and they kept it  
2 to milk the cow for [identifying information  
3 redacted] and other people to get the U-234  
4 and --

5 CHAIR BEACH: Okay.

6 MR. FITZGERALD: Let me ask you  
7 another question. You indicate that really in  
8 that time period, about a year, whatever --

9 MR. MADDING: Sixty-four to mid-  
10 65.

11 MR. FITZGERALD: -- that really  
12 they brought people in. Based on the film  
13 badge, they dosed them up to, I guess, three  
14 rem a quarter or close to it. Well, they  
15 actually used more readings to make sure they  
16 didn't cross the line, but they kind of came  
17 up to the line.

18 MR. MADDING: Absolutely.

19 MR. FITZGERALD: And then they'd  
20 annotate.

21 MR. MADDING: They shortened the  
22 badge reading time as you got closer to your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 limit.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

3 MR. MADDING: They started out  
4 with like two weeks, and as you got close it  
5 came down and--

6 MR. FITZGERALD: And they rotated  
7 a group of workers in --

8 MR. MADDING: Yes.

9 MR. FITZGERALD: -- and did the  
10 same.

11 MR. MADDING: Yes. Everybody got  
12 through during the time in the barrel.  
13 Everybody got their shot in the barrel.

14 MR. FITZGERALD: You say  
15 everybody. I mean it was really almost  
16 everybody, and you're talking about --

17 MR. MADDING: They went over and  
18 you were doing some innocuous research on NMR  
19 and you were a Ph.D. and they thought you were  
20 capable of doing this, you were up there until  
21 you burned out, and then you went back to your  
22 regular job, and this went on for a year and a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 half.

2 And it was three shifts a day,  
3 actually two shifts, really, of really hard  
4 work.

5 The other incident that I was  
6 talking about where they were boiling off the  
7 ethanol and the glove box blew off as one of  
8 the guys was walking by and blew him through  
9 the double doors into the SM addition. He was  
10 fine. In fact, I just recently saw him here  
11 last year.

12 Well, he was -- he was a QC guy,  
13 but he was assigned the third shift up there,  
14 and he just happened to be making his rounds  
15 and happened to be walking by that box when it  
16 let go, and bang.

17 And of course, the consequence was  
18 that they decided, hey, while the building is  
19 all contaminated, now is a good time to change  
20 the filters in this Unit 35, and that's when  
21 the November 11th actually --

22 CHAIR BEACH: Anybody, any other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 questions for Dick?

2 Thank you very much.

3 MR. MADDING: Okay.

4 CHAIR BEACH: All right. So where  
5 are we now?

6 MR. MADDING: Warren has shot the  
7 barrel on our SM?

8 CHAIR BEACH: Yes. Warren, do you  
9 want to just go now or do you want to wait  
10 till we're finished? Go ahead.

11 MR. MADDING: It ties together  
12 with what I said.

13 CHAIR BEACH: Why don't you go  
14 ahead, Warren?

15 MR. SHEEHAN: My time in the  
16 barrel?

17 CHAIR BEACH: Do you want to sit?

18 MR. SHEEHAN: No, no.

19 CHAIR BEACH: So Warren Sheehan.

20 MR. SHEEHAN: I think most of you  
21 know who I am by now, but anyhow, Warren  
22 Sheehan. I worked April 56 to June of 89,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through June of 89.

2                   So I had experience in the SM  
3 building as the initial health physics  
4 supervisor when the place went hot, and then I  
5 was taken back out of there to -- I guess the  
6 best words I ever heard from [identifying  
7 information redacted] was he called me one  
8 night and he said, I'm going to split the  
9 dosimetry group and bring you back and head up  
10 the bioassay group, and he said he proposed it  
11 to his boss and he said, [identifying  
12 information redacted] wants to put that like a  
13 duck to water.

14                   Well, not only he did; I did. So  
15 that was my ticket out, but I soon went back  
16 when the second shift went on because when  
17 they put the second shift on, then I had to go  
18 back, and I never could remember when I did  
19 actually get myself extracted from the place.

20                   Nevertheless, I had some  
21 experience not during the period Dick was  
22 there, at least some of the period.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Anyhow, one remark I would say  
2           about the location of the facility there, that  
3           had the AEC's thought process that was  
4           prevalent in 69 and 70 been prevalent in 59  
5           and 60, that project would have never been  
6           located there. It would never have been there  
7           at all. The SM stack was only 200 feet from a  
8           public road, and there was the state park from  
9           which the lab got its name, Mound Lab. It was  
10          across the road. There's a five-acre state  
11          park there. That's where the mound is, and  
12          that whole park was within 1,200 feet of the  
13          SM stacks.

14                 So we didn't have miles to dilute  
15                 our emission sends. They were right across  
16                 the road, very, very close. So eventually  
17                 they decided they didn't want us to work open  
18                 plutonium.

19                 Well, anyhow, let's move on then  
20                 to dosimetry, which I think is probably what  
21                 you people are primarily interested in, and  
22                 when I first approached Chairperson Josie here

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 about putting together a paper, I promised her  
2 I didn't want to get into a technical  
3 discussion, and I still don't because I don't  
4 believe I could match wits with these people.

5 My history is four decades old, and three  
6 decades as far as health physics. So you guys  
7 have moved down the road quite a ways from  
8 where I was.

9 But I was a, I want to say  
10 bystander, not a bystander; a spectator at the  
11 time this took place. So these are  
12 observations that I want to make regarding  
13 dosimetry and on the evaluation process.

14 As I say here, it's been 40 years  
15 since I worked in the field, but that said,  
16 the state of the art that has been employed 40  
17 years ago has not changed. Only the  
18 evaluation processes have, and here are some  
19 of the major issues I see with bounding the  
20 dose.

21 Number one, only yearly dose  
22 summaries are available, and I picked that up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 out of your TIB documents. Without individual  
2 badges on, badge cycles are only a guess, and  
3 the time of exposures, counting first as  
4 acute, also are not know. The time interval  
5 between exposure and the film being developed  
6 are a major concern.

7 I'd like to, if you will allow me,  
8 to read a letter I got from a fellow by the  
9 name of [identifying information redacted].  
10 Now, [identifying information redacted] was a  
11 certified health physicist that worked at  
12 Mound from 61 to 70, and he related this story  
13 to me the other night over the phone, and I  
14 said, well, [identifying information  
15 redacted], would you write that up and send it  
16 to me?

17 He and his coworker were doing  
18 neutron modification studies using the  
19 incoming shipment from Savannah River, and  
20 this is a story he wrote about that.

21 The thing that I remember, I did  
22 most of the handling of the material and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 [identifying information redacted] ran the  
2 counter. Of course, I wore my regular film  
3 dosimeter, which as I remember was monthly  
4 issue. It may have been bi-weekly, and  
5 [identifying information redacted] wore a  
6 visitor film badge.

7 At that time [identifying  
8 information redacted] was assigned to, he was  
9 working in, I think, Advanced Devises. So he  
10 was a member of the Criticality Committee, but  
11 he wasn't assigned to a radiation building.  
12 So he wore a visitor badge.

13 I was interested in just how much  
14 neutron exposure dose I accumulated on this  
15 project. The thing that sticks in my mind is  
16 that most visitor December film was developed  
17 soon after the work was accomplished, and my  
18 dosimeter developed at the end of the  
19 dosimeter wearing period, which I think was  
20 monthly.

21 [identifying information redacted]  
22 dosimeter result was a relatively high

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reading, and mine much, much lower reading,  
2 just the opposite of what was expected. The  
3 light came on that the neutron backfeeding was  
4 much greater than ever anticipated. As a  
5 result of this knowledge, I had some  
6 experiments done where neutron film was  
7 exposed and then developed, read at different  
8 intervals afterwards to get a handle on the  
9 fading problem.

10 As a result of this study, the  
11 neutron calibration film at Mound Lab was  
12 exposed to a neutron source in the middle of  
13 the week instead of immediately prior to  
14 developing the film, which would more closely  
15 assimilate the worker's exposure and dose  
16 conditions.

17 So that's sort of how that little  
18 affair with his own personal experience  
19 resolved with them changing the calibration  
20 procedures that were used.

21 MR. STEWART: Question, Warren.

22 MR. SHEEHAN: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. STEWART:    What time frame was  
2                   that statement?

3                   MR. SHEEHAN:    Well, this, I gather  
4                   from what tells me was 6/24.  If I'm correct,  
5                   it's MLM-1340, and this was June of 66.

6                   MR. STEWART:    Right, and 1968 is  
7                   when they implemented the protocol to do step-  
8                   wise calibrations.

9                   MR. SHEEHAN:    Right.

10                  MR.    STEWART:            So    that    work  
11                  resulted in change.

12                  MR. SHEEHAN:    Right, right.  There  
13                  was a couple papers that were put out, 1490,  
14                  which was a plutonium fluoride source which  
15                  showed 33 percent in one week, 56 percent in  
16                  two weeks.  Then that was followed later on by  
17                  another study which involved a plutonium,  
18                  moderated plutonium oxide source, which is 16  
19                  and 30 percent.  Then the combination of those  
20                  two papers was reported in Health Physics in  
21                  Volume 17, 1969.

22                  Anyhow, I lifted one statement out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of there. Contrary to what was expected, the  
2 results indicated less fading in the Pu-2  
3 moderated source, which was considered to have  
4 the lesser energy, but they were confused on  
5 that.

6 Well, anyhow, that kind of is the  
7 story, the introduction of the track fading.  
8 It was known to exist, but not to exist to the  
9 extent that it did because all of our  
10 experience heretofore in the higher energy,  
11 PuBe or POBE -- I'm sorry -- POBE, which was  
12 around four and a half MeV and gave you a nice  
13 track to read, but this stuff is different.

14 While we're on tracks, I lifted  
15 something out of [identifying information  
16 redacted] and [identifying information  
17 redacted], the only thing I could find. I  
18 wish you people could see an SM film of proton  
19 recoil tracks that came out of our SM field  
20 failed exposed people. It wasn't anything  
21 like this. It was nothing like that. I mean,  
22 that just doesn't give it. That gives you a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 false impression of what you're looking at.

2 Now, a polonium beryllium track  
3 will look more like that. I mean not even  
4 that extensive, but the tracks that we were  
5 seeing, not only were the tracks with a  
6 slimmer -- slimmer? -- short; they were  
7 occluded, if you will, by a photon fault.  
8 Those films had an awful lot of trash on them,  
9 and I think one of the ladies best expressed  
10 it, and I'll clean it up. She said it was  
11 like trying to pick fly dung out of pepper,  
12 and I couldn't have found a better term,  
13 although she used a more earthy term.

14 So anyhow, okay. Track failure.  
15 So we have conflicting results even on that,  
16 and then we have faults, which was a real  
17 problem, and no consistent neutron/photon  
18 ratio. I don't know. Brant has a better  
19 handle on it than I have by far, I'm sure.

20 Calibration methods cannot  
21 duplicate all field conditions, and I think  
22 Ron Buchanan addressed that a few meetings ago

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about that, and I read the account in the  
2 transcript, and I thought Ron was right on  
3 target with that.

4 I don't know how you do your  
5 calibration under field conditions, but the  
6 question is still there. If you're going to  
7 get the scatter and all of these other things,  
8 it's hard to go into a sterile situation, such  
9 as normally is done in the calibration.

10 So finally, what corrections were  
11 made at various time periods, that is, track  
12 fading, and flux quality factors applied are  
13 not clear.

14 One other thing is I think we're  
15 right at the inflection point on these  
16 neutrons at SM building, inflection point  
17 meaning around one MeV, and you know, it's an  
18 inflection point not only so far as dose  
19 relationship, but it's also an inflection  
20 point so far as film response.

21 So we've got both of those things  
22 working against us, and the more shielding you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 put up, the more you force that in that  
2 direction. So I really think that's one of  
3 the pivotal problems we have in bounding the  
4 dose, is not only the dose, say, flux, the  
5 quality factor, while I tend to build -- they  
6 used to be called RVE, but quality factor --  
7 and I assume the fading.

8 Well, I'll leave it there on the  
9 external.

10 CHAIR BEACH: Warren, I think you  
11 have a question.

12 DR. BISTLINE: We've been talking  
13 about shielding. Did you have shielding over  
14 the glove ports in the well? Because at Rocky  
15 we actually had doors that you, Benelex doors  
16 that you could shut.

17 MR. SHEEHAN: I don't think so,  
18 but Dick?

19 MR. MADDING: They had plugs.  
20 They stuck a Benelex plug with a big handle on  
21 it at the end of the glove ports.

22 DR. BISTLINE: When did that --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. MADDING:    As they added more  
2    shielding, the plug went right along with the  
3    shielding and the plugs got thicker as the  
4    shielding got thicker.

5                   CHAIR BEACH:   How thick were the  
6    plugs?  Do you have any idea?

7                   MR. MADDING:    The same as the  
8    shielding.     If you had six inches of  
9    shielding, you had a six-inch plug.

10                  CHAIR BEACH:  Okay.

11                  MR. FITZGERALD:  And you made the  
12    point that even though it got cumbersome, and  
13    you're talking about 12 inches, I mean, that's  
14    hard to imagine how you would reach, but you  
15    said that you went ahead and you just went  
16    with it anyway.

17                  MR. MADDING:   It depended on what  
18    you were doing.  If you were doing the furnace  
19    like drying the gloves, I mean, the only thing  
20    you did, the furnace stuck out from the back  
21    wall a foot and a half or so or you had it  
22    positioned where you could reach it, and you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 went in and opened the door and took some  
2 gloves out and put some other gloves in, and  
3 closed the door and you went on.

4 This was not -- except in the  
5 production days of 35 where they were actually  
6 processing the material, you were not standing  
7 in front of a glove box working six hours a  
8 day.

9 DR. BUCHANAN: In PP Building you  
10 didn't?

11 MR. MADDING: PP Building was  
12 probably even less, except for the analytical  
13 workers who worked with very low quantities,  
14 because the different recovery operations they  
15 did you would digest material or you would put  
16 it in an ultrasonic cleaner and turn the  
17 ultrasonic cleaner on to clean the material  
18 off of it.

19 The different processes that you  
20 did in recovery did not really require you to  
21 stand there constantly eight hours a day or  
22 six hours a day.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR BEACH: You had mentioned  
2 shielding some times more than 12 inches. Did  
3 you --

4 MR. MADDING: No, no, no. I  
5 didn't say more than 12 inches.

6 CHAIR BEACH: So just 12 inches at  
7 the --

8 MR. MADDING: I don't know of  
9 anything -- I don't know everything about it  
10 because I stay out of there.

11 CHAIR BEACH: Okay.

12 MR. MADDING: But I as in there,  
13 and like I said, I can recall specifically  
14 going through that U and I didn't see how the  
15 300-pound guy ever got in there and worked.

16 CHAIR BEACH: Okay.

17 MR. MADDING: He had to be pushing  
18 up against it, seriously.

19 CHAIR BEACH: -- to manipulate if  
20 you had that situation where you had 12  
21 inches?

22 MR. MADDING: Probably not. For

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the most part you set your equipment up inside  
2 the boxes to suit, but it wasn't -- you know,  
3 that was the recovery operation beginning in  
4 mid-'65 through mid-'68 when the building was  
5 shut down. A lot of the boxes were converted  
6 for recovery operations. So more or less in  
7 line recovery trying to clean up boxes which  
8 had been contaminated in the high process  
9 period, 64 through mid-65.

10 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. Thanks.

11 Any other questions? Okay.

12 DR. MAKHIJANI: When did you do  
13 this experiment to determine the amount of  
14 fading and you found it was more than spots?

15 MR. SHEEHAN: Well, that, I think,  
16 was six -- the reports that came out, and I'm  
17 going from that, one of them was 67 and the  
18 other one was 69.

19 DR. MAKHIJANI: And then did  
20 anybody go back and correct the old number?

21 MR. SHEEHAN: I'm not aware of it.

22 MR. MADDING: It's hard to correct

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something that's been published and 700 copies  
2 been sent out.

3 DR. MAKHIJANI: Okay.

4 MR. SHEEHAN: You're just asking  
5 whether or not the doses were.

6 MR. MADDING: And we have copies  
7 of all those papers if you'd like. We also  
8 have them on a flash drive if you'd like them  
9 that way.

10 MR. STEWART: The SRDB as well.

11 DR. ULSH: Actually I was  
12 wondering if you'd like the Health Physics  
13 citation. I can give it to you.

14 DR. MAKHIJANI: Oh, great.

15 DR. ULSH: I'm looking at it right  
16 now, at least the 1969 one.

17 DR. MAKHIJANI: Why don't you just  
18 send me an email.

19 DR. ULSH: Sure.

20 CHAIR BEACH: Okay, Warren. You  
21 had some other comments?

22 MR. SHEEHAN: Well, before I leave

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, I will say that Room 39, they did have a  
2 manipulator box and done with water shielding.

3 That was a metal reduction where the middle  
4 one was made. The 4X bond in that process, it  
5 gave off a pretty high level of neutrons, but  
6 that was the only manipulator operation in the  
7 building that I know of.

8 MR. MADDING: That's right.

9 CHAIR BEACH: I just know how  
10 operators are. We tend to create tools that  
11 we need to do our job. So I'm sure Brant  
12 knows what I'm talking about.

13 MR. MADDING: There was some of  
14 that being done. I'm not saying -- you know.

15 CHAIR BEACH: Well, that was what  
16 I was asking.

17 MR. MADDING: And in the  
18 manipulator line particularly. I worked in  
19 there also.

20 CHAIR BEACH: Well, I didn't  
21 mean --

22 MR. MADDING: They had all kinds

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of --

2 CHAIR BEACH: I just -- anyway,  
3 that's okay.

4 MR. SHEEHAN: Okay. Well, on  
5 internal, on this subject I feel a lot better.  
6 Maybe that's because I'm a bioassay man, but  
7 I feel much better about the data that goes  
8 into trying to bound the dose here, but what  
9 your major problem is here is the modeling  
10 process, and when you get into the modeling  
11 process, then you have to concern the mode of  
12 entry, the particle size, distribution, the  
13 chemical nature, type S and so forth, again,  
14 chronic or acute exposure, and the end effect  
15 of chelating therapy on the internal organ  
16 distribution, and finally, last but not least,  
17 the fact that we did not have a lung counter  
18 at the time that we were in operation and we  
19 really could have used it certainly.

20 And we used to have to send people  
21 out to Bob here and have him count it, but  
22 different places. So we didn't get a lot of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 lung counts done unless we had a real crisis,  
2 and then we would send them also.

3 And the lung counter, body  
4 counter, well, I don't know that in the  
5 earliest years that the science had been  
6 developed that far, but at least with the low  
7 energy stuff that you had to look at relative  
8 to P-38, that was the problem there. I mean,  
9 if you had high energy things, you know, they  
10 were around. People were doing it, and it was  
11 being reported on.

12 But I go back to a paper that  
13 [identifying information redacted] -- I don't  
14 know if many of you people know [identifying  
15 information redacted].

16 If you knew [identifying  
17 information redacted], you knew [identifying  
18 information redacted]. He published a paper.

19 He was at National Reactor Test Site, and in  
20 1962 he gave a paper at Savannah River, and it  
21 was titled What Value Urinalysis, and he based  
22 it on the fact that if you had insoluble

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 material that was in the lung then you'd never  
2 see it in the urine. So he was campaigning  
3 for routine fecal samples. Well, that went  
4 over like a lead balloon. There was a lot of  
5 controversy about that, but he had a point.  
6 No doubt about that. So anyhow.

7 Well, then finally, and I'll wrap  
8 it up, our remote location did not help us  
9 much there. It created problems, but in  
10 summary, to talk about the dose situation, and  
11 I don't want Brant to take offense to this,  
12 but --

13 DR. ULSH: Don't worry. I won't.

14 MR. SHEEHAN: -- to bound the  
15 neutron dose when using 45-year old NTA film  
16 data is like, as the old saying goes, trying  
17 to make a silk purse out of a sow's ear. The  
18 data was flawed to begin with, and with all of  
19 the reworking of this data 45 years later,  
20 with all of the best intentions does not  
21 change these facts. In today's computer  
22 language we say garbage in, garbage out.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           While we did have a credible  
2 monitoring program, it was what it was, flawed  
3 method. So you can't make much more of it out  
4 of it.

5           Finally, Congress signaled a  
6 strong desire to rectify damages by  
7 stipulating claimant-favorable handling of  
8 claims. Employees in the SM building endured  
9 exceptional hardship and risk while working  
10 with kilogram quantities of the most hazardous  
11 isotope known not in caves, but in glove  
12 boxes. They deserve no less than SEC status.

13           CHAIR BEACH: Thank you.

14           Any other questions for Warren?

15           I do appreciate you braving the  
16 weather to come out and join us today. Thank  
17 you.

18           MR. SHEEHAN: Very good.

19           CHAIR BEACH: Thank you very much.

20           MR. SHEEHAN: I hope we didn't  
21 torpedo your meeting.

22           CHAIR BEACH: No, no, no. You're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fine.

2 MEMBER CLAWSON: Actually this  
3 meeting is about you as workers and so forth.  
4 So we greatly appreciate what you have to say  
5 to us.

6 MR. SHEEHAN: Well, you know, one  
7 thing, Brad, I think Dick and I probably share  
8 the same thing. Once you worked at SM you  
9 were branded. It was sort of like it was in  
10 your brain and you can't get it out, you know,  
11 and so we were both branded.

12 MEMBER CLAWSON: Appreciate it.

13 MR. SHEEHAN: Thank you.

14 CHAIR BEACH: It's ten after 12.  
15 It would be nice if we could wrap up neutrons  
16 before lunch, but I don't know if SC&A has  
17 some further comments.

18 DR. ULSH: Well, I would just like  
19 to make one comment. Brad asked me at the  
20 break if Warren and Dick worked for ORAU or  
21 NIOSH. Just to clarify, they don't. I mean,  
22 they're here of their own accord. In fact, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didn't even know they were coming today.

2           But I would like to take the  
3 opportunity to thank both Warren and Dick not  
4 just for coming down today, but in the past  
5 couple of years, they've been extremely  
6 helpful, especially these two and a handful of  
7 other former workers. So these are the guys  
8 who were there on the front lines, and I would  
9 encourage you, the working group, to give what  
10 they say a lot of credibility in terms of they  
11 were there. They were there first hand. So  
12 to be honest, none of us were.

13           CHAIR BEACH: Okay. Work Group,  
14 what's your -- NIOSH, are you considering  
15 bringing anything else to the table on this  
16 issue, neutrons, the issues raised by SC&A?

17           DR. ULSH: Well, at this point, I  
18 think the latest revision of our White Paper  
19 stands. I mean, we don't envision any changes  
20 to it. If I interpret where we are in the  
21 process correctly, I don't know that there  
22 would be time to make any further changes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       anyway, but it kind of depends on the  
2       deliberations of the working group, whether or  
3       not you want to see something in addition.

4                    But I think for where we are now,  
5       we're comfortable with what we've got out  
6       there.

7                    CHAIR BEACH:   Okay.   Paul?

8                    MEMBER ZIEMER:   We've heard a lot  
9       of comments from SC&A today, but we've seen  
10      none of that in writing.  I understand that it  
11      may be in the process or is there an intent to  
12      formalize any of that in terms of what your  
13      bottom line is?

14                   I mean, we've talked around a lot  
15      of things.  To some extent there appears to be  
16      some agreement on approaches, but maybe some  
17      disagreements on what the inputs to the system  
18      look like particularly under modeling.  So  
19      it's not completely clear to me how close or  
20      how far apart our contractor and NIOSH are and  
21      what we have available as work group members  
22      to sort of come to a bottom line on this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 neutron issue.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, I guess I  
3 would respond that we did get -- well, first  
4 off, we had a Work Group meeting. When was  
5 that? May, I think it was.

6 CHAIR BEACH: May.

7 MR. FITZGERALD: Right. Where we  
8 discussed these issues. We didn't have a  
9 paper, White Paper, from NIOSH and we did  
10 discuss the MCNP issue. We discussed some of  
11 these issues, and based on that discussion,  
12 NIOSH did give us a slightly revised White  
13 Paper December 9th.

14 And I can only tell you we did  
15 review the White Paper and had discussions  
16 amongst ourselves in preparation for this  
17 meeting, and there is a lot of material that  
18 could go into a White Paper, but I think what  
19 we wanted to do is be in a position to respond  
20 to this revised White Paper from December 9th  
21 and take the guidance of the Work Group.

22 If it appears that it would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 beneficial to provide what we've said in  
2 writing, we could do that. However, I think  
3 we have actually provided most of it already.

4 I mean this to me is a refinement  
5 of what we said in the summer, our concerns  
6 over the MCNP input data not reflecting actual  
7 work place parameters.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right. That's  
9 what John was emphasizing, but it appeared,  
10 John, that you're feeling now that there is  
11 more work place specificity, although you may  
12 have some concerns about, for example, do we  
13 have the right numbers for the shielding and  
14 so on.

15 DR. MAURO: As I mentioned before,  
16 it really comes down in the sensitivity  
17 analysis which attempted to show how much of  
18 an adjustment factor is needed. My concern  
19 was that there was no connection from where I  
20 looked at between the two inches and six  
21 inches of shielding and mount. Is there  
22 reason to believe that that is -- we heard

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 just now something I didn't know, that, well,  
2 maybe a foot is the most it really could have  
3 been.

4 Now, having that kind of feedback,  
5 it really now becomes a judgment call on  
6 whether or not that kind of information makes  
7 it Mound specific. Has a bridge been built  
8 now?

9 Before today, I have to tell you  
10 there was no bridge. When I read that they  
11 took these numbers because someone felt they  
12 were reasonable, but our feedback from our  
13 people was they could not tell from looking at  
14 everything whether that was unique, whether or  
15 not we could say that was applicable to Mound.

16 We heard a little bit of  
17 information today from first-hand experience,  
18 and it really becomes a judgment call now:  
19 does that build a bridge or not or can more be  
20 done to build a better bridge?

21 We also heard that there may be  
22 some drawings; there may be other information

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that may be out there. In my mind this one --  
2 now, I'm not talking neutron/photon now. I'm  
3 talking just simply this idea of the  
4 adjustment factor, and the use of the film  
5 badge to try the NTA film as the rock you're  
6 going to stand on.

7 To me that rock has to be solid,  
8 and right now that rock seems to be a little  
9 shaky because we're not quite sure whether a  
10 bridge has been built between the MCNP runs  
11 and the assumptions used in the MCNP runs in  
12 order to come up with the adjustment factor.  
13 To me that's the rock that this house is built  
14 on, and it's really a matter of, you know,  
15 your own personal sense. Do you feel  
16 comfortable with the basis for that  
17 assumption? Is there enough to build on?

18 DR. NETON: I just would add  
19 remember that this model value was only used  
20 for those visitor badges that had non-  
21 detectable photon. That's the only time it's  
22 used.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. MAURO: Well, that brings us  
2 to the N/P at the model. The model is to fix  
3 the N/P, and to me what we really --  
4 unfortunately what we only really covered was  
5 the NTA film adjustment factors because of the  
6 uncertainty in the distribution. I think  
7 there are other subjects we really haven't  
8 delved into.

9 I think this issue of the N/P  
10 ratio and the fact that it's all over the  
11 place, I mean when I heard what I heard, when  
12 I heard numbers of ratios, it went from 18 to  
13 one to 18 to less than one, and that there's a  
14 presumption that there is a relationship  
15 between the two.

16 They may be stochastically  
17 independent. They may not be any relationship  
18 between a given photon reading and a given  
19 neutron dose because on each application where  
20 there's a change-out. The design of the  
21 shielding may have been so different that  
22 there is no correlation, and that means that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       there is no reason to believe there is a  
2       correlation between the neutron dose and the  
3       photon dose.  You can't use neutron to photon  
4       ratios.  It becomes like stochastically  
5       independent of each other, and then that goes  
6       out the window, and we haven't talked about  
7       this yet.

8                        So I'm concerned about that.  Now  
9       that becomes the place where when you don't  
10      have NTA film and you want to --

11                      DR. NETON:  Well, it's going to be  
12      on the correction factor maybe.

13                      DR. MAURO:  Oh, no, I'm just  
14      saying right now you heard where we are on the  
15      correction factor.

16                      DR. NETON:  Well, I don't know.

17                      DR. MAKHIJANI:  I had a comment.  
18      We've heard, at least I heard new information.  
19      I don't know if it's new to the veterans

20                      MR. FITZGERALD:  No, it's new to  
21      us.

22                      DR.     MAKHIJANI:            That     as     I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand the model that's on the table, it's  
2 a bare source that is giving high energy  
3 neutrons. It's moderated by some kind of  
4 shielding.

5 Now, we see that because a lot of  
6 stuff was going in starting around 59 or 60  
7 and nothing was coming out, you've got a lot  
8 of trash. You've got a lot of trash. You've  
9 got a lot of hydrogenous material that  
10 constitutes the matrix for storing the stuff  
11 in the building. So now you've got barrels  
12 with paper, booties, gloves that have  
13 kilograms and kilograms of plutonium-238 whose  
14 characterization is not known, but you can  
15 infer that the neutrons would be much more  
16 heavily moderated than just or possibly more.

17 They may not.

18 DR. NETON: I don't know Arjun,  
19 that's a stretch.

20 DR. MAKHIJANI: No, it is a  
21 stretch. I agree. I say maybe.

22 MR. MADDING: May I inject? This

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is Dick Madding again.

2 May I inject that the drums went  
3 out of the building.

4 DR. MAKHIJANI: So the drums were  
5 not in the building.

6 MR. MADDING: Oh, absolutely not.  
7 They were stored outside alongside the  
8 building, and when PP Building was built in  
9 that space, they went 500 feet --

10 DR. MAKHIJANI: So then you've got  
11 a new place outside the building.

12 MR. MADDING: Yes, but it was down  
13 alongside the building and not in the regular  
14 path of people going by.

15 DR. MAKHIJANI: Right, but I just  
16 heard something that caused me to sit up to  
17 say that the whole source issue is more  
18 complicated. Whether it's an issue of  
19 significance for those or not I don't know,  
20 but I just want to put that on the table  
21 because it was a new issue.

22 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certainly the information on the --

2 DR. ANIGSTEIN: This is Bob  
3 Anigstein. I'd like to make one comment  
4 based on the workers' description of how  
5 crowded the rooms were where the glove boxes  
6 were.

7 So this idea that we had brought  
8 up earlier, it sounds the exposure would have  
9 been PA, becomes much more realistic now, and  
10 it sounds as if the worker might have been  
11 just as close to the glove box behind him or  
12 almost as close as the one in front.

13 MR. KATZ: Bob, you couldn't see  
14 the drawings. So it's understandable that  
15 that's not clear to you, but actually they're  
16 in separate rooms, and there's hallways  
17 between the rooms. So they really aren't back  
18 to back as you imagined.

19 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Oh, okay.

20 MR. FITZGERALD: But, Paul, to  
21 answer your original question, sure, I mean,  
22 we could take our notes from the last week or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 so and put them into a White Paper. I don't  
2 see the value on this particular issue, but I  
3 think what we discussed today is pretty much  
4 what we discussed last summer. You know, what  
5 we're saying, again, is that -- and I think,  
6 you know, some of the -- I would think it's a  
7 revelation to me. I think the new information  
8 is not only the material that was in the  
9 source material, but also the shielding  
10 thickness being up to 12 inches.

11 MR. MADDING: I do have a number  
12 of photographs of SM boxes and PP boxes with  
13 shielding on them, if those are of interest to  
14 you.

15 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I think  
16 that is what we were saying last summer and  
17 now, that without building this bridge --  
18 let's just keep the analogy going -- without  
19 building this bridge to actual parameters,  
20 engineering drawings, something that would  
21 bring this down better, I think the confidence  
22 in the adjustment factor is still not there,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and that's what we kind of said this summer  
2 and what we said in our White Paper.

3 I think this discussion  
4 underscores it even more. So I don't think we  
5 can say more than what's been said at the  
6 table today.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: Just a follow-up  
8 question, though. As I understood it, it is  
9 to me a very different picture of the  
10 operation as well. Many of the glove box  
11 people were working in different locations.

12 MR. MADDING: Oh, absolutely.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: And so, you know,  
14 you might have a 12 inch, but you weren't  
15 working with the 12 inch shielding 24-7.

16 MR. MADDING: No.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: You might be in  
18 there for ten minutes and then you were at a  
19 different place with different amounts. So  
20 there is a kind of built in I don't know if I  
21 want to call it averaging procedure, but I  
22 think you could make the argument that some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 kind of reasonable distribution of that  
2 shielding thickness would not be a bad  
3 approach.

4 I mean, yes, you could bond it and  
5 say let's take the maximum shielding, but it  
6 seems to me that's also unreasonable in terms  
7 of what they're doing.

8 MR. MADDING: And I'm not in  
9 conflict with what Brant has found out from  
10 other workers because it depends on when you  
11 were there as to what the thickness of the  
12 shielding was. If you were there --

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: For any given  
14 worker, it's likely to be changing --

15 MR. MADDING: Right, oh,  
16 absolutely.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- from time to  
18 time.

19 MR. MADDING: Nobody could -- SM-  
20 35 was a respirator operation practically from  
21 the start, 100 percent respirator operation,  
22 100 percent of the time. Nobody can work in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 respirators six hours of the day. It's not  
2 just --

3 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. Warren has  
4 been waiting patiently to add something.

5 MR. SHEEHAN: I want to interject.  
6 You talk a lot about this neutron/proton  
7 ratio and being somewhat box related, how much  
8 shielding and all of that. I want to point  
9 out something that I think you haven't maybe  
10 considered. I think it is more job oriented.

11 The reason I bring that out, there  
12 was a lot of trash bagging, and if you had  
13 seen trash bagging, you're hugging that trash  
14 bag. You have no shielding. So in this case  
15 there is no shielding. You can talk about six  
16 inch, 12 inch or whatever, and you can talk  
17 about  $\pi r^2$ . There's not much there,  
18 you know, when you're hugging that bag and  
19 there was an awful lot of trashing out done  
20 and you can come out through the glove ports.

21 So I think maybe the doses were  
22 more job-related than box related in the end.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       That's my point.

2                   CHAIR BEACH: Thank you.

3                   DR. MAKHIJANI: Just to throw a  
4 number in here, we found a number doing a  
5 little Google search. Scattering mean free  
6 path in water of neutron decreases from six  
7 and a half centimeters to 11.25 centimeters  
8 and the neutron energy decreased from 5 MeV to  
9 .22 MeV, probably a couple of centimeters of  
10 mean tree path is what we're talking about,  
11 and then decreasing. That's to start with,  
12 and then after the first collision would  
13 decrease.

14                   DR. ULSH: Sorry.

15                   DR. MAKHIJANI: I'm done. This is  
16 right. I mean, I'm just doing it.

17                   DR. ULSH: Again, I would remind  
18 you what the purpose of this White Paper is,  
19 and it is to estimate the unmonitored neutron  
20 dose from visitors. When you're talking about  
21 SM-35 with the shielding where some workers  
22 could have been in there for short periods of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 time, those workers wore NTA film. Those are  
2 not the people that this White Paper is going  
3 to be applied to.

4 The people that this is going to  
5 be applied to are the visitors to the building  
6 that got low photon doses so that they didn't  
7 read the neutron dose.

8 DR. MAKHIJANI: I was just talking  
9 about the correction factor. I'm not talking  
10 about duration.

11 DR. ULSH: I'm not addressing what  
12 you said yet.

13 DR. MAKHIJANI: Oh, okay.

14 DR. ULSH: I'm talking about the  
15 past ten minutes of discussion.

16 DR. MAKHIJANI: Okay.

17 DR. ULSH: I would also direct you  
18 to page 41 of our White Paper where it clearly  
19 shows the fraction of the dose equivalent that  
20 is contributed by low energy neutrons, and it  
21 is trivial down below the neutron energy  
22 spectrum.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. MAURO: That's unshielded.  
2 That's a naked source.

3 DR. ULSH: No.

4 DR. MAURO: What is that? That's  
5 a shielded source? That dose --

6 DR. ULSH: Two inches of water  
7 here, but the point is --

8 DR. MAURO: Okay. It's the  
9 relative dose?

10 DR. ULSH: In terms of the  
11 relative dose equivalent. If you look at the  
12 area under the curve, it will give you the  
13 dose equivalent.

14 DR. MAURO: And this would be  
15 for -- all of these represent two inches of  
16 water.

17 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Which page are you  
18 on?

19 DR. ULSH: These particular  
20 pictures do. Forty-one of 53 in our White  
21 Paper.

22 Now, if you're interested -- I'll

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 let John finish looking before I go forward.

2 DR. MAURO: So it looks like about  
3 half or less. The area under the curve?

4 DR. ULSH: Right, the area under  
5 the curve if you look at -- Bob Morris, you  
6 can help me out. We've got a table here that  
7 shows -- but that's in there.

8 DR. MAURO: Okay.

9 DR. ULSH: And the last thing that  
10 I would add is far from being an unknown  
11 factor here, if you look at a paper by  
12 [identifying information redacted] in Health  
13 Physics in 1980, and if you're interested I  
14 can give you the complete citation, it gives  
15 you the effect in terms of the fraction of  
16 neutrons with energy less than one MeV in this  
17 case, and it has different shielding  
18 thicknesses. It goes from zero, a bare  
19 source, up to 30.5 centimeters. So about a  
20 foot coincidentally, and what you see is you  
21 get to a point of diminishing returns; that  
22 you add more and more shielding, the effect,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it flattens off. It's less and less.

2 So I mean, this is not an unknown  
3 thing that we have just discovered here.  
4 Mound was well aware of this problem, and the  
5 reason that we picked the scenario that we did  
6 is not because Mound was full of concrete  
7 silos. It's because it's meant to be a  
8 bounding scenario.

9 I would present to you that the  
10 scenario that we picked with the glove box in  
11 the middle, concrete floors, concrete walls is  
12 the claimant favorable upper bound on what you  
13 would see that Dick drew up on the board.

14 CHAIR BEACH: But you're saying  
15 its scenario is not site specific data, which  
16 is what we're looking for.

17 DR. ULSH: It's not. The reason  
18 that we picked that scenario is to be a worst  
19 case so that we didn't have to model 14, 15  
20 different configurations. We picked the one  
21 that would be the claimant-favorable bound.

22 In other words, if we went in in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MCNP and modeled specifically each of these  
2 scenarios and you could go on ad infinitum, it  
3 would not be worse than what we've got in this  
4 paper. That's why we picked it.

5 CHAIR BEACH: But the law says  
6 that it has to start with site specific.

7 DR. NETON: We knew it was  
8 plutonium dioxide. We knew, you know, the  
9 material it was starting with, the glove box  
10 configuration, the use of shielding. There  
11 was a lot of site specific information that  
12 was used.

13 DR. BUCHANAN: I'd like to make  
14 one clarification. The adjustment factors  
15 from the modeling apply to all NTA film  
16 readings, the workers and the visitors and the  
17 coworkers. Okay. All of these adjustment  
18 factors, each worker that has a dose of record  
19 of NTA film and then these adjustment factors  
20 applied to his record to assign a dose, and  
21 then they are coworkers' data to assign a  
22 person that wasn't badged. Okay?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   So       this       modeling       affects  
2       everybody's dose reconstruction.

3                   DR. MAURO:       That's why I kept  
4       saying the lock we're going to stand on it,  
5       and we've got to make sure --

6                   DR. BUCHANAN:   Not just coworkers.

7                   DR. MAURO:   Yes, I'm with you.   So  
8       this is where it starts.

9                   MEMBER SCHOFIELD:   On the waste  
10       materials, I assume they had some type of NTA  
11       instrumentation to verify what was in those  
12       drums.

13                  CHAIR BEACH:   Can I stop for just  
14       a second.   Phil, I don't want to interrupt  
15       that thought, but shall we take an hour lunch  
16       break and continue this afternoon?   Because  
17       we're right at 12:30, and then some of those,  
18       maybe you can ask those questions.   Will that  
19       work for everybody?

20                  You think from 12:30 till 1:30?

21                  MR. KATZ:   Okay.   For everyone on  
22       the phone then, we're going to disconnect the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 line, and we'll be back up at 1:30.

2 Thank you all.

3 (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
4 matter went off the record at 12:30 p.m. and  
5 resumed at 1:30 p.m.)

6 MR. KATZ: So good afternoon.  
7 This is the Advisory Board on Radiation and  
8 Worker Health, Mound Working Group, and we are  
9 reconvening after a lunch break.

10 Before we get started, I just want  
11 to check in. Joyce Lipsztein, are you with us  
12 on the phone?

13 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, I am.

14 MR. KATZ: Joyce, would it be  
15 possible -- the Work Group is still  
16 deliberating about neutron dose  
17 reconstruction, and there's probably up to 30  
18 minutes to go on that topic. Would it be  
19 possible for you to call in in 30 minutes?

20 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Oh, yes, of  
21 course.

22 MR. KATZ: I mean, you're welcome

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to stay on the line. I just mean that you  
2 don't need to be hogtied to it if you have  
3 other things you need to do.

4 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Okay. I'll call  
5 back in 30 minutes.

6 MR. KATZ: Okay.

7 CHAIR BEACH: Thanks, Joyce.

8 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Okay. Bye-bye.

9 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. What we're  
10 going to do is we're going to switch the  
11 tritium with the radon. So we'll talk about  
12 the tritium after we finish up with neutron,  
13 and then we'll go into radon at the end of the  
14 day.

15 What I'd like to do is ask SC&A if  
16 they would tee up all the issues, if there's  
17 any other issues for neutrons, and then give  
18 NIOSH a chance to say whether there's anything  
19 more they want to provide, and then see how  
20 the Work Group feels at that point with what  
21 we would like to see from either SC&A or  
22 NIOSH.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   If that's okay with everybody,  
2 we'll move forward.

3                   MR. FITZGERALD: You want to re-  
4 summarize. I think it's summarized pretty  
5 well, but we have a new chapter and new  
6 information.

7                   DR. BUCHANAN: Okay. SC&A's  
8 position at this point is what I'd like to  
9 recap, and we have said this previously, but  
10 at this point our position essentially is the  
11 same as it was last May and June and when we  
12 came into the meeting with the additional fact  
13 that we felt that we see stronger issues with  
14 the working conditions that existed at Mound.

15                  With what has been presented today, we do not  
16 feel that the generic model of a glove box  
17 represents or can be tied to the many working  
18 conditions as we've seen on the board here in  
19 PP and SM and SM 35, without knowing more  
20 about what the working conditions were there  
21 to tie it to the model or the model tied to  
22 the working condition.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           In addition, we have not found  
2           that the results of the modeling can be tied  
3           to actual dose data or spectrums taken to --  
4           at the Mound site to verify it. It's actually  
5           a combination of both, but we do not see  
6           either, and so we don't feel that the MCNP  
7           model, while we agree with their input  
8           parameters for the source, we agree that the  
9           model can be used to do these calculations, to  
10          do calculations from the nuclear industry. We  
11          don't feel that it has been proven beyond a  
12          reasonable doubt that it would provide correct  
13          dose reconstruction for the workers.

14                 We're not sure if two or six  
15          inches or ten or 12 inches would be adequate.

16          It may be. It may not be. I'd like to  
17          emphasize that the MCNP modeling will be  
18          applied to all dose of record. This is for  
19          the everyday worker and for the visitors and  
20          coworkers, anything. It all has to be  
21          adjusted, and the dose of record is in their  
22          folder, reads a certain millirem, and it will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 have to be adjusted by applying a factor of  
2 1.2 or two or whatever it is. This is derived  
3 from the model and the other fading factors  
4 and such, and so this applies to all doses,  
5 neutron doses.

6 That's the number one issue.  
7 Number two issue is the coworker model. We  
8 feel that the variance in coworker data taken  
9 from the NTA data for the neutron to photon  
10 ratio shows a large amount of variance. We do  
11 not have the data available to do the  
12 analysis. We cannot just say looking at Table  
13 6-2 tell whether it's correlated or not.

14 That correlation needs to be done  
15 within the years and between the years because  
16 they vary quite a bit, and the intervals in  
17 the second map that I'm using, the dose  
18 intervals, zero to 100, 100 to 200, and  
19 greater than 300, is not based on actual  
20 individual dose measurements, but on  
21 categories. This does not really stand on  
22 solid ground as far as dose reconstruction, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 don't feel.

2           The other item is we do not  
3 understand why the NTA values themselves,  
4 since you have some for each year, from 49 to  
5 77, was not looked into to see if those could  
6 be used for coworker dose assignments because  
7 this would be less complicated. It wouldn't  
8 be adding a factor of photons or intervals to  
9 it, and it would be of interest to see if that  
10 would provide coworker dose data as the  
11 adjustment factors were applied.

12           So I think that summarizes our  
13 position on neutrons at Mound at this time.

14           CHAIR BEACH:           Anybody have  
15 questions for SC&A?

16           And then NIOSH, Brant, do you have  
17 a counter there?

18           DR. ULSH:    Sure.    Bob, do you want  
19 to weigh in before I do?    Bob Morris.

20           MR. MORRIS:   No, you go ahead.

21           DR. ULSH:    Well, I tried.

22           MR. MORRIS:   Please.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ULSH: On the first point that  
2 Ron raised about the generic model, I guess  
3 the issues are clearly on the table for the  
4 Work Group to consider. We have laid out the  
5 bases for why we think our model is a  
6 plausible upper bound for what we're going to  
7 apply. We do not agree that it is not tied to  
8 Mound-specific data. There is a lot of Mound-  
9 specific data in it in terms of the source  
10 term, in terms of an estimate on the  
11 shielding, although if you want to argue that  
12 the -- let me get my tongue back in my mouth  
13 here -- the shielding should be thicker, that  
14 is in what John in past meetings has called a  
15 tractable issue. It can't go on forever.  
16 Your human arm is only so long.

17 If you want to argue that it  
18 should be a foot or ten inches or eight  
19 inches, fine. You know, that's a tractable  
20 issue, and I would say that it's a TBD issue  
21 and not an SEC issue.

22 Ron stated that the modeling would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 be applied to all doses of record. I don't  
2 agree with that. First of all, it would be  
3 applied to unadjusted NTA films. I don't  
4 know. I think that you probably wouldn't say  
5 that it would be applied to TLD data.

6 DR. BUCHANAN: No, no. I wasn't  
7 talking at 49-77.

8 DR. ULSH: Right, but I would also  
9 point out to you that, well, like I say, it's  
10 only during the NTA era.

11 Models are just that. They're  
12 models. They are meant to be an approximation  
13 of what you see. They're not meant to be a  
14 one-to-one representation, and the reason is  
15 you can envision just looking up on the board  
16 that we have here in the room; you can  
17 envision any number of scenarios. It's just  
18 not possible to model every single scenario.

19 That's why we picked the one that  
20 we did, because it represents the worst case  
21 that would still be reasonable for Mound in  
22 terms of concrete walls, concrete floor,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 concrete ceiling. That is meant to be  
2 claimant-favorable because it maximizes the  
3 scattering. It maximizes the moderation that  
4 would occur to the neutron spectrum.

5 So, quite frankly, our White Paper  
6 stands. I mean, that's our position in terms  
7 of modeling.

8 On point number two, the coworker  
9 model, Ron raised a concern that the N/P ratio  
10 was too variable from year to year. I would  
11 say to you that that represents the reality of  
12 the situation at Mound, and it's very  
13 understandable why you would expect to see  
14 variable N/P ratios. I think Dick alluded to  
15 it earlier. If you start at one end, if you  
16 follow the plutonium-238 material through, for  
17 instance, the SM building, you go across a  
18 number of different glove box lines. You go  
19 through an entire process that is operated on  
20 on plutonium-238, and you would expect to have  
21 different N/P ratios throughout that process.

22 Yes, it's variable, but I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that captures the reality at Mound. I didn't  
2 know that being variable was a  
3 disqualification. It's variable because it  
4 was variable.

5 In terms of categorical data being  
6 somehow not sufficient for dose  
7 reconstruction, I simply disagree. We have  
8 the summary data from the Health Physics  
9 Progress Reports. What it shows by and large  
10 is that of the multitude of film badges that  
11 were read, and there were hundreds, in some  
12 quarters thousands, they all fall into the  
13 lower dose category. So we're talking about  
14 at least in terms of these badges them being  
15 low.

16 Yes, they are influenced by the  
17 badge exchange cycle, and they're influenced  
18 in a claimant-favorable way. In terms of when  
19 you have a more frequent exchange, the missed  
20 dose is higher and that's claimant-favorable.

21 I don't see a problem with that.

22 Yes, it is categorical data. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't know. I'm not ready to commit and say  
2 that we haven't done that anywhere else. I  
3 can't think of a specific example. So I'll  
4 just be silent on that issue, but I haven't  
5 heard a real technical basis for why that is  
6 unacceptable.

7                   So there again, I think we're  
8 going to stand on that unless the Working  
9 Group has another specific request for us, and  
10 we will gladly try to accommodate that, but in  
11 terms of what we've heard so far, I think our  
12 position is well on the table.

13                   Bob, do you want to add anything  
14 now?

15                   MR. MORRIS: I really do think  
16 that you've said it very appropriately. We do  
17 have a model that is capable of finding a  
18 bounding exposure, and we have a model that is  
19 arguable about whether we've got the right  
20 assumptions in it for the technical basis  
21 document, but those can be changed if we need  
22 to.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           If you want to say our judgment is  
2   four inches or five inches of water shielding  
3   to make the adjustment factors, that's very  
4   doable. Nevertheless, it can be done, and so  
5   I think it's not a question of can we do it in  
6   terms of the SEC. It can be done.

7           If you don't like the assumptions,  
8   we can change the assumptions.

9           DR. ULSH:     So I guess at this  
10   point I would put it in the Working Group's  
11   hands. You've heard both sides of the issues,  
12   and I guess it's really kind of up to you guys  
13   now.

14          CHAIR BEACH:   Joe, do you have  
15   anything else to add?

16          MR. FITZGERALD:  No. I think, you  
17   know, again, we've pretty much reiterated our  
18   position since last summer. So I think  
19   everything is on the table.

20          There is, I would add though, some  
21   new wrinkles that came up in today's  
22   discussion, which you know we weren't aware of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 in terms of the actual workplace conditions  
2 that could bear some, you know, review in  
3 terms of augmenting what we've done already,  
4 but our central position is nothing has  
5 changed from that standpoint. We don't think  
6 the -- if I can use the analogy of the bridge  
7 -- we don't think the bridge to the site  
8 parameters would make this, in our view, a  
9 valid model has been built in terms of  
10 parameters.

11 CHAIR BEACH: Well, I guess I'd  
12 like to ask the Work Group. Paul, you brought  
13 up earlier that you'd like to see something in  
14 writing from SC&A based on --

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: No, I was really  
16 asking that as a question as to whether there  
17 was an intent to add anything to the record  
18 based on the discussion today or whether  
19 everything that they have already given us is  
20 pretty much their position. It sounded like  
21 there was perhaps some new wrinkles, and I  
22 thought that John was saying that he was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 perhaps interpreting things a little bit  
2 differently based on the information about the  
3 sort of limits on how much shielding you could  
4 put in.

5 So it wasn't clear to me where  
6 SC&A was ending up. So that was the only  
7 question I was raising as to whether something  
8 else was going to be in the record that we  
9 don't already have.

10 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. So as a Work  
11 Group, are we ready to decide on this issue  
12 or, John, do you have something?

13 DR. MAURO: I did have a question.  
14 To go back for a moment to the coworker  
15 model, the neutron to photon ratio where  
16 you're going to reconstruct doses to people  
17 who don't have NTA film but do have photon,  
18 and you're going to use that ratio, now, I  
19 have to say it's one of these brain teasers.  
20 If the two parameters are stochastically  
21 independent of each other, I don't mean this  
22 facetiously, but it's almost like saying I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 going to take the person's height and  
2 correlate it with another parameter.

3 I mean, there's no relationship  
4 between them, and you have a real person. You  
5 have a real person showing up and say, I want  
6 to reconstruct this person's neutron dose. I  
7 have his photon dose, and I'm going to use a  
8 neutron to photon ratio, but if there's no  
9 relationship between the two --

10 DR. NETON: Am I missing  
11 something?

12 DR. MAURO: -- that's when you  
13 do --

14 DR. NETON: But a lot of these  
15 people had NTA badges. They just weren't  
16 read. So these people were monitored. Their  
17 photon badges were non-detectable, and  
18 therefore they didn't read the neutron back.

19 DR. MAURO: Okay. So that's why  
20 I'm asking the question.

21 DR. NETON: The only class of  
22 people -- and I think I'm right -- does this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 one apply to.

2 DR. MAURO: So you've got a group  
3 of people.

4 DR. NETON: Visitor badges.

5 DR. MAURO: These are visitors.  
6 They had --

7 DR. NETON: They are workers, but  
8 they have visitor badges.

9 DR. MAURO: They have visitor  
10 badges, and they have both neutron and photon  
11 record.

12 DR. NETON: They were badged.

13 DR. MAURO: They were badged, and  
14 now what was it that you -- now, you're going  
15 to be using a neutron to photon ratio. Now,  
16 you have results back that are photons.

17 DR. NETON: No.

18 DR. MAURO: No, you don't have  
19 that.

20 DR. ULSH: Wait, wait, wait.

21 DR. MAURO: Help me here. My  
22 fault because I haven't delved in -- I was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 listing to the problem. Let me hear some more  
2 about this.

3 DR. ULSH: Maybe I can clarify.  
4 The group of people that we're talking about  
5 are what in Mound terms were called visitors.  
6 They were Mound workers, but they weren't  
7 permanently stationed in, for instance, SM  
8 building.

9 DR. MAURO: Okay.

10 DR. ULSH: So they were, you know,  
11 the crafts or the trades people that came up  
12 to do a specific job. When they did that,  
13 they were termed visitors. They were given a  
14 visitor neutron and photon badge. They went  
15 in and they did their job, and then they  
16 turned in their badge. They read the photon  
17 badge, and I can't remember exactly what the  
18 cut point was, but there was a photon dose,  
19 and if the photon dose was above that cut  
20 point, then they went ahead and read the NTA  
21 film. If the photon dose was below that cut  
22 point, they didn't read the NTA film.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So essentially if the photon dose  
2           is below the cut point, you could think of  
3           them in terms of being unmonitored for  
4           neutrons.

5           DR. MAURO:    Okay.

6           DR. ULSH:       Because they wore  
7           badges, but they weren't read.    So they're  
8           essentially unmonitored.

9           DR. MAURO:    So you've got the  
10          photon reading, and based on that reading, you  
11          may or may not have a neutron.    If you don't  
12          have the neutron, the neutron dose was not  
13          read out, then you're going to apply neutron  
14          to photon ratio to somehow assign that.

15          DR. ULSH:    During a certain time  
16          period.

17          DR. MAURO:    During that certain  
18          time.    Okay.    Now, the neutron to photon ratio  
19          that is going to be used to make that  
20          assignment is based on data where you have  
21          both measurements, paired measurements that  
22          are in detectable range, and it's my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understanding that those paired measurements  
2 do not show -- in other words, there was no  
3 correlation done.

4 Has any analysis been done to show  
5 that, yes, when the photon doses are higher  
6 the neutron doses are higher and there's a  
7 relationship?

8 And I understand that that wasn't  
9 done. It seems to me without having that,  
10 looking at the actual data and see the  
11 correlation coefficient between your paired  
12 numbers where you do have positive readings, I  
13 can't see how you could do this.

14 DR. ULSH: Bob Morris, I'm not  
15 going to give you an option now. Jump in and  
16 help. Tell what we have or have not done in  
17 terms of correlating neutron to photon.

18 MR. MORRIS: That's true. We did  
19 not make a correlation there.

20 DR. ANIGSTEIN: This is Bob  
21 Anigstein.

22 Identifying with what John was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saying, I did -- one year on the box and  
2 whisker plot in the 70s where the ratio goes  
3 from, just reading it off the plot, it seems  
4 to go from about one to 33. So with Brant's  
5 point, as Brant said yes, the neutron to  
6 photon ratio -- is variable. We're not  
7 disputing that. We're not saying there's  
8 something wrong about the calculation. But  
9 that's the whole point. It is so variable  
10 that where does this particular individual who  
11 may have had a blank -- whose neutron dose  
12 wasn't read, and I'll just make up a number.  
13 Let's say the threshold was 100 millirem on  
14 the photon dose. Well, he could be assigned  
15 100 millirem for a neutron dose or he could be  
16 assigned 3 rem for a neutron dose depending  
17 where on this range you pick off that ratio.

18 And there's a huge amount of  
19 variability which does not sound like it meets  
20 the standard of sufficient accuracy in dose  
21 reconstruction.

22 DR. MAURO: But, Bob, I'll go a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 step further. If there's no correlation  
2 between those two parameters, even if you were  
3 to pick the worst one, the 33, it doesn't mean  
4 anything anyway.

5 DR. MAKHIJANI: No, I think that  
6 that is the most fundamental point now. This  
7 is from memory of a couple of years ago.  
8 Maybe Brant remembers it better than me, but I  
9 think this was an issue at Rocky Flats where  
10 part of the problem with the use of the N/P  
11 ratio is that it did not seem to be -- and in  
12 that place it's a different kind of N/P ratio  
13 we're talking about admittedly because that  
14 was building N/P ratios. There didn't seem  
15 to be a correlation between the N and the P.

16 But this is from memory, but I  
17 think this is a very important issue.

18 DR. MAURO: I think it has to make  
19 sense to me. You know, even if you were to  
20 pick 33, the worst one, if there's no  
21 relationship, that doesn't mean -- it's just  
22 arbitrary that 33 happened to show up. If

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's no correlation between the two, that  
2 just happens to be the number that showed up.

3 Do you see what I'm saying?

4 DR. NETON: There are universal  
5 ratios that are out there, right? Think of it  
6 as a universal ratio, and if you pick the  
7 highest one, then you have a sampling of all  
8 these universal ratios and you pick the  
9 highest one. I think that does say something.  
10 That's not a happenstance.

11 DR. MAURO: But there's no reason  
12 to believe the next one -- if they're  
13 stochastic independent, there's no reason to  
14 believe the next one is going to fall within  
15 that spread.

16 DR. NETON: Oh, but you have -- I  
17 don't know.

18 DR. MAURO: Do you see what I'm  
19 saying?

20 DR. NETON: I'm just saying if you  
21 had a legitimate sampling of all the work  
22 activities that are out there that have been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 done and you have a population, a distribution  
2 of ratios, that is a valid upper limit of a  
3 ratio of the monitor population.

4 DR. ULSH: John, let's take for  
5 the sake of discussion what you're saying is  
6 true. The neutron dose and the photon dose  
7 are completely uncorrelated. What would be  
8 the effect of the estimated neutron dose if  
9 you took that measured N/P ratio, given that  
10 has nothing to do with photon dose whatsoever,  
11 and multiplied it by the photon dose?

12 Well, at worst, if you picked a  
13 high ratio you would overestimate the neutron  
14 dose.

15 DR. MAURO: See, I would agree if  
16 we knew that as the neutron dose went up,  
17 there was a correlation coefficient, and then  
18 you knew that there was a relationship between  
19 the two and you say, okay. We know there's a  
20 relationship between the two. There's a  
21 variability, and you operate and you make a  
22 bunch of slopes and you picked the 95th

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 percentile slope. Do you see what I mean?

2 DR. NETON: If there's not a one-  
3 to-one correlation, then what you have is a  
4 distribution of ratios. That's what you have.

5 DR. ANIGSTEIN: If I could, Bob  
6 Anigstein again.

7 The point is what is the effect  
8 even if there is no correlation? What is the  
9 effect of assuming, one, you have a  
10 scientifically invalid dose reconstruction  
11 which does not meet the letter of the law.

12 DR. NETON: No, no, no. I'm not  
13 saying assume one, Bob. I'm saying if you  
14 have a distribution of ratios and you take the  
15 highest ratio, that is an empirical sampling  
16 of that work activity. There are only so many  
17 different activities that can generate these  
18 ratios.

19 DR. ANIGSTEIN: But John's point  
20 was that if it's really uncorrelated, this is  
21 just a spurious number, and the one that  
22 wasn't measured could have higher.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. MAURO: It's almost as if I  
2 took a random number generator and I picked  
3 100 numbers randomly.

4 DR. NETON: I don't think so,  
5 John. You just sample the work force  
6 population, and I have all of these ratios of  
7 work activities that were ongoing at that time  
8 at that facility, and of all those ratios,  
9 here's what I have as the worst case activity.

10 I'm not saying it couldn't be  
11 higher. I'm just saying that based on that  
12 empirical sampling this is what you have. You  
13 have data to indicate that under some  
14 condition it can be 30-to-one.

15 DR. BUCHANAN: But next year it's  
16 four, you know. In the production or, say,  
17 like, it doesn't change that rapidly from year  
18 to year.

19 DR. NETON: One work activity that  
20 occurred that could have been 30-to-one.

21 DR. ANIGSTEIN: But you also have  
22 a biased sample in the sense that the one that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 would give you the highest ratio by definition  
2 or by implication would be the ones with the  
3 lower photon doses, and the ones with the  
4 lower photon doses they didn't even bother  
5 measuring reading the NTA film.

6 So you could have 100-to-one, but  
7 because the photon dose was low, they were  
8 never read. So we have no record of it.

9 DR. ULSH: No, I could also turn  
10 that around and say by definition we have a  
11 biased sample because the ones that give you  
12 the highest ratio are the ones with the  
13 highest neutron doses, and if they had high  
14 neutron doses, they were measured.

15 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I know, but we  
16 don't know that because if they had a low  
17 photon dose, they never read the NTA film. So  
18 they don't know what's on it.

19 DR. MAKHIJANI: Actually, I think  
20 in this very narrow point, Bob is right. If  
21 there was a high neutron dose and a low photon  
22 dose, you don't know what it was, but you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 know, suppose one takes what Jim Neton was  
2 saying at face value, that you sample the  
3 universe of people and then you use the  
4 highest number and you have a range of work  
5 activity that is sampled, my question actually  
6 would supplement. I'm not saying that this --  
7 you know, I'm not taking sides on the earlier  
8 argument. I think there's another question.  
9 Have you sampled? You have a sample of the  
10 nature of activities that were being done, and  
11 that's why I asked the question before the  
12 break. Are we sampling the right population?

13 We're taking an N/P ratio from one  
14 population, which is dominated by the process  
15 workers and applying it to the visitor  
16 population. I think Warren was actually  
17 saying something very interesting about  
18 visitors to us after the break, which I think  
19 deserves to be heard, you know, about the way  
20 visitor badges were used, and with the  
21 indulgence of the Chair, I think it would be  
22 important for people to know.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER CLAWSON: It would be nice  
2 for all of us to hear it.

3                   CHAIR BEACH: Sure.

4                   MR. SHEEHAN: I think the question  
5 was, again, the usage. One of the things, if  
6 workmen were, say, assigned to a job that went  
7 on for several days, some of them would keep  
8 the badge in their locker or wherever, shoe  
9 box, and reuse it. Many times they're thrown  
10 in from one visit, one badge, one visit, one  
11 badge. So you could never correlate the  
12 project.

13                  DR. MAKHIJANI: So we don't know  
14 this universe of monitoring in terms of either  
15 photon or neutron dose because if it was more  
16 frequent that people kept their badges for the  
17 job, it will be more likely they got a photon  
18 dose that would be above a threshold and a  
19 neutron dose. But if they were changing their  
20 badges every day, then it would be much more  
21 likely that they got -- I think we don't have  
22 enough information about the universe of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 workers to whom we're trying to apply this N/P  
2 ratio other than this problem that John was  
3 talking about in terms of lack of correlation,  
4 which is also a problem.

5 DR. NETON: I need to know more  
6 than about -- it seems to me that these were  
7 short duration exposures to these workers.  
8 They ran out. They didn't have much exposure.  
9 Probably most of them, I'm assuming right  
10 now, are probably non-detectable.

11 DR. MAKHIJANI: And the reason I  
12 put this issue on the table, you know, having  
13 not gotten the read in Mound is that we  
14 started with this assumption at Savannah River  
15 site, and what we're finding at Savannah River  
16 site is that that assumption is not correct.

17 Now, I don't know whether -- I  
18 think the lesson from that is that is that it  
19 bears looking into and that we shouldn't be  
20 assuming a prior that because it was  
21 maintenance workers, that their exposure  
22 potential was somewhat less because they were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 in there for shorter periods of time.

2 MR. MADDING: Dick Madding.

3 I'd like to comment on that. A  
4 lot of times the maintenance workers came up  
5 there to do really high level maintenance  
6 without shielding because they were removing  
7 glove box fronts and changing glove box  
8 fronts, putting new equipment in and taking  
9 equipment out without shielding and were  
10 working in areas, in service areas which were  
11 intentionally not shielded because it was not  
12 intended to be worked in.

13 So, for example, behind the lines  
14 changing filters or working on things in the  
15 SM Room 35, and so those workers did have --  
16 the visitor workers did have a potential for a  
17 high number.

18 DR. MAKHIJANI: I think Savannah  
19 River is not likely to be an isolated case.  
20 It just bears looking into. That's all.

21 DR. ULSH: So keep in mind what  
22 would have happened in a situation like Dick

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just described. That badge with a high dose,  
2 by definition you would have exceeded the LOD,  
3 and you'd get a positive reading on that  
4 badge.

5 DR. MAKHIJANI: Well, do you know  
6 the photon threshold for reading the neutron  
7 dose? It isn't above detectable limit with  
8 some other threshold.

9 DR. NETON: I'm trying to envision  
10 the scenarios which alter these neutron-photon  
11 ratios. You know, you almost have to look at  
12 the specific activities.

13 DR. MAURO: So there's this  
14 subgroup of workers who experienced a photon  
15 dose that's below some cutoff that you didn't  
16 measure the neutron. We're working with this  
17 subgroup by definition at least that had  
18 relatively low photon dose.

19 DR. NETON: Exactly.

20 DR. MAURO: So that's important.  
21 So we know that category, and they didn't read  
22 the neutron dose, I presume, because they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 presumed at the time that it would be low. So  
2 it now all seems ring true until I heard that  
3 no attempt was made to see if there is a  
4 correlation between the two. In fact, what  
5 I'm hearing is that there's very little  
6 correlation between for each one of these  
7 campaigns or operations, the ring which they  
8 set up the shielding, whether they shielded  
9 the gamma or shielded the neutron, it was  
10 dealt with in a way -- and I don't know what  
11 the rationale was -- but I could imagine in  
12 some cases they set up the shielding and  
13 eliminated the neutron dose and not the  
14 photon. More likely they eliminated the  
15 photon, not the neutron, and all of a sudden  
16 this relationship that they were operating on,  
17 in other words, the thought process that they  
18 had at the time may have been fundamentally  
19 flawed, and until you do the correlation,  
20 which shows, no, no, they were right; there is  
21 correlation, and we know if we cut off at 100  
22 millirems for the photon, we know that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 dose for a neutron really can't be much higher  
2 than this.

3 Right now I don't see where that  
4 analysis has been done to provide a compelling  
5 argument that, yes, that is reasonable and not  
6 only reasonable, but also claimant favorable,  
7 and I think that's where we're having trouble.

8 MR. MORRIS: Well, John, this is  
9 Bob Morris.

10 It's true that we haven't done  
11 that, but it's also true that this is the  
12 first time that anyone has ever brought it up  
13 as an issue with the year's worth of  
14 consideration of it, will you? When we didn't  
15 think to do that, it didn't make our thought  
16 process when we set up the analysis, but it's  
17 not that we couldn't do that analysis. It's  
18 just a matter of doing it.

19 DR. NETON: Yes, well, this is  
20 Jim.

21 I think after, you know, going  
22 through this discussion, I think there is an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 open issue there for us to review. It is true  
2 that these probably lower-exposed type  
3 individuals, there must be some upper limit  
4 though on this.

5 DR. MAURO: That's what I'm  
6 looking for. That's what I'm looking for.

7 DR. NETON: And whether there's  
8 the universe that we sampled, if that's the  
9 appropriate one, or if one can make some  
10 correlation with that, maybe that would be  
11 true. I don't know at this point. I  
12 certainly couldn't make that judgment sitting  
13 at this stage

14 CHAIR BEACH: So can I wrap this  
15 up a little bit? NIOSH, you're agreeing to go  
16 back and review the correlation between the --  
17 and I probably won't say this totally correct  
18 -- the N/P ratio and give us what, a memo on  
19 that?

20 DR. BUCHANAN: Within the year,  
21 between years.

22 DR. NETON: Well, just in general

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the use of the N/P ratio for visitor badges.

2 DR. MAKHIJANI: I think that  
3 probably will cover the universe.

4 DR. NETON: Just in general the  
5 applicability N/P ratio with the visitor  
6 badges, the validity of that ratio to bound  
7 visitor badge.

8 DR. MAKHIJANI: That's the only  
9 group that --

10 DR. NETON: I think that's what  
11 Brant said, and I think that's true, that it's  
12 only the visitor badges that weren't read that  
13 were below a certain threshold.

14 And I'd also like to get a handle  
15 on how many workers are we talking about here.

16 Is this a few people, thousands of people? I  
17 really don't know. I have not looked into  
18 this very closely.

19 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. So to that  
20 end, I believe that's the only action item for  
21 NIOSH, and I would like to ask SC&A if they --  
22 and if you have more after this -- I'd like to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 ask SC&A to come up with their final version  
2 of what we've learned today, what we've heard  
3 today, and deliver that to the Work Group  
4 also.

5 DR. ULSH: Josie, can I ask at  
6 least for our item what time frame are you  
7 looking?

8 CHAIR BEACH: Well, I think that  
9 we should probably wait until after the  
10 transcripts come out and give people the  
11 opportunity to go back and look at transcripts  
12 and then -- I don't really want to give you a  
13 hard fast right now.

14 MEMBER CLAWSON: It would be nice  
15 tomorrow.

16 (Laughter.)

17 DR. NETON: Close of business  
18 today maybe.

19 CHAIR BEACH: There has been a lot  
20 of discussion for a lot of hours, and it just  
21 might be something that you'd want to go back  
22 and look at before you finish that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. MORRIS:     Josie, this is Bob  
2     Morris.

3                   CHAIR BEACH:   Hi, Bob.

4                   MR. MORRIS:     With regard to the  
5     question that SC&A has on the table, I'm  
6     curious if you could come to a position about  
7     whether there's anything that we could say  
8     short of having measurements that we've never  
9     found that would satisfy your need for the  
10    bridge from modeling to the work floor at  
11    Mound.

12                  I mean, is there anything you can  
13    imagine that would ever satisfy your concern?

14                  CHAIR BEACH:   Well --

15                  MR. FITZGERALD:  Yes, I was going  
16    to say I think back in the summer when we  
17    first raised this issue, we were pointing to  
18    whether there would be any characterization  
19    information on the -- I just felt there must  
20    be some engineering drawings or something that  
21    would give you some of the spatial information  
22    that we talked about today for the first time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. MORRIS:    Last summer you said  
2                   a sensitivity analysis.

3                   MR. FITZGERALD:  Yes.

4                   MR. MORRIS:    Which is essentially  
5                   what Figure 7-15 is.

6                   DR. ULSH:    Repeat that, Bob.

7                   MR. MORRIS:    Last transcript, I  
8                   think you said that you could be satisfied by  
9                   a sensitivity analysis, and if you look at  
10                  Figure I think it's 7 -- I'm going by memory  
11                  -- 7-15, the picture of the -- I'll find it in  
12                  just a second -- that effectively does give  
13                  you the sensitivity of the shielding values to  
14                  the changing --

15                  DR. ULSH:    But we're in the  
16                  context, if I recall what was in there, in the  
17                  context of the bare source in one location,  
18                  not certainly a sensitivity analysis against  
19                  the operations that took place at Mound, but I  
20                  think we're looking for some -- we're calling  
21                  it bridge now, but some way to link this to  
22                  the conditions at Mound itself.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. ULSH: But a sensitivity  
2 analysis, in my understanding in terms of  
3 modeling, is you vary one parameter, hold all  
4 the others constant, and you see how much of  
5 an impact it has.

6 MR. FITZGERALD: Right, but to  
7 what extent is that one parameter, in fact, a  
8 bounded parameter. I don't know whether,  
9 again, this notion of the shielding versus the  
10 sources, I think the answer to his question,  
11 some sense of whether or not you can  
12 demonstrate that bounding amount, I think  
13 that's where we started this thing; some  
14 evidence that, in fact, it is the most  
15 conservative condition that would have  
16 existed.

17 DR. MAURO: You see, one of the  
18 difficulties in doing everything that we're  
19 doing is that we're now looking at the  
20 average. We want to make sure that each time  
21 we do a dose reconstruction for someone that  
22 we feel confident that we have given him the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 benefit of the doubt.

2 Now, so then within that context,  
3 each person -- because we're so used to  
4 thinking in groups, averages, you know,  
5 collective dose, but when you're dealing with  
6 each person, you have to walk away with a  
7 sense of, listen, I think I'm doing the right  
8 thing by this guy.

9 Now, within that, within that kind  
10 of mindset I say, okay, a judgment has been  
11 made that we're going to use two inches of  
12 shielding to come up with a distribution of  
13 the neutron energies, and that will define the  
14 adjustment factor, whatever it was, 1.3. I  
15 forget what number, whatever the number was  
16 that you were going to multiply your film  
17 badge reading by.

18 Whatever dose it was, let's say  
19 it's 100 millirem. You'd multiply by 1.3, and  
20 I think a sensitivity analysis is certainly a  
21 good thing to do, and you say, okay, well,  
22 let's see how much it changes if we didn't use

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 two but we used three, four, five, six, and we  
2 got a sense of how it changed. It didn't  
3 change that much. I think it went to 1.5 or  
4 whatever. In other words, it started to  
5 change, and I think that adds value because  
6 you want to know that.

7 But in the end, but in the end, to  
8 me, if I was the worker, I'd want a level of  
9 assurance there because I know I spent a lot  
10 of time maybe working out of a glove box where  
11 the neutron shielding was, you know, pretty  
12 heavy. I don't know. I'm making this up now.

13 I'm putting myself in the mind of this worker  
14 who is going to have his dose reconstructed.

15 And let's say he knows and we  
16 should know that he knows it's really unlikely  
17 that there was any worker that spent 2,000  
18 hours per year in front of, working on one of  
19 these sources where the thickness of the  
20 hydrogenous material just couldn't have been  
21 more than eight inches, ten inches. It just  
22 physically couldn't be more than that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Now, I would say that in keeping  
2 with Part 83, you would like to be able to  
3 say, and that applies to Mound and here's why  
4 it applies to Mound, because we have a pretty  
5 good idea of the kind of glove boxes they use.

6       You may have some drawings. You may have  
7 whatever it is, but I realize on a case-by-  
8 case basis they may have added different kinds  
9 of shielding. In other words, sometimes they  
10 use a little bit, sometimes. I don't know.

11                   But here's where the bridge comes  
12 in, is that you want to be able to say with a  
13 degree of confidence that for every worker  
14 that you're going to reconstruct that neutron  
15 dose for using this adjustment factor, you'll  
16 want to be confident that you have given him  
17 the benefit of the doubt.

18                   So it puts you in this funny place  
19 where you have to maybe make an assumption  
20 that may not be applicable to 90 percent of  
21 the workers, but you've got to capture them  
22 all.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Now, right now the two inches  
2                   doesn't sound like it does that. Now, whether  
3                   the three inches, the four inches does nor not  
4                   I don't know, but I --

5                   MR. MORRIS:    Well, if you would,  
6                   look at Figure 7-15, please.

7                   DR. ULSH:     That's on page 45, I  
8                   believe. Bob, will you explain what the Y  
9                   axis is real quick?

10                  MR. MORRIS:    Sure. This is the  
11                  graph showing the percentage of neutron dose  
12                  when at the observer position; is that  
13                  correct?

14                  DR. ULSH:    Yes.

15                  MR. MORRIS:    Okay. So the Y axis  
16                  is the percentage of the missed dose  
17                  equivalent for the observer, who it turns out  
18                  gets lower dose than the operator position,  
19                  but because there's more scattering at that  
20                  position farther away from the end shield, of  
21                  course, the missed doses by percentage is  
22                  higher.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So we have three different  
2 materials in consideration so that we've got  
3 the sensitivity of higher to the lower energy  
4 of first material, and then we've got  
5 different shielding thicknesses from no  
6 shielding up to six inches of shielding.

7           DR. MAURO: I think this is a  
8 great figure. I mean, it's a very useful  
9 figure. What it shows you is a great  
10 sensitivity analysis. It's a sensitivity  
11 analysis, and you make a case without a doubt  
12 that if you had six inches of shielding and  
13 you were working with I guess it's plutonium  
14 fluoride, you might have missed about 50  
15 percent of its dose, 50 percent of the  
16 neutron. That's what this says, about 50  
17 percent.

18           DR. MAKHIJANI: I have a question  
19 about this calculation. The shape of the  
20 curve seems wrong because if you have enough  
21 thickness of water, you're going to wind up  
22 with thermal neutrons and miss everything,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       whereas these curves seem to be asymptotic to  
2       something less than 100 percent.

3                    You have to have curves where a  
4       certain thickness of water you'll miss 100  
5       percent of the dose because you're going to  
6       be --

7                    DR. MAURO:        But that's not --  
8       you'll never reach 100 percent.

9                    DR. MAKHIJANI:    Right.        These  
10       curves don't look right to me because none of  
11       them will ever reach 100 percent.    There's  
12       something wrong with this calculation in my  
13       opinion.

14                   MR. MORRIS:     The calculation has  
15       been available for review for a year.

16                   DR. MAKHIJANI:    Well, I'm just --  
17       get inside a nuclear reactor.    You have .0253  
18       electron volts in a tank of water.    The  
19       starting electron volts in a nuclear reaction  
20       are about 5 MeV, so a little bit more than  
21       what we're talking about potentially.    Very  
22       soon before it reaches from one fuel rod,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       which is very close to another fuel rod,  
2       you've got .0253 eV, total neutrons.

3               So this calculation, I believe, is  
4       highly unlikely to be correct.

5               DR. ULSH:     There's an important  
6       factor that is not being considered here, and  
7       that is that as you thermalize or collide the  
8       neutrons, more and more of the neutron energy  
9       is being absorbed by the moderator and less  
10      and less is contributing to the dose that is  
11      received.

12              DR. MAKHIJANI:   That's right.

13              DR. ULSH:     That's why it's going  
14      asymptotic because, yes, it's true if you look  
15      at the amount that's below the .5 MeV  
16      threshold, at some point it's going to be 100  
17      percent.

18              DR. MAKHIJANI:   The dose received,  
19      not the dose registered.

20              DR. ULSH:     This is the dose  
21      equivalent received.

22              DR. MAKHIJANI:   Well, this is not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the chart you want because this is not the  
2 adjustment factor. The adjustment factor has  
3 to come from the -- the adjustment factor is  
4 the dose received divided by the dose  
5 registered. This chart tells you nothing  
6 about the relationship of the thickness of  
7 water to the actual attenuation factor. At  
8 six, eight inches of water, you're not going  
9 to have any .5 MeV neutrons. You're going to  
10 have essentially all thermal neutrons.

11 DR. ULSH: Exactly.

12 DR. MAKHIJANI: So whatever  
13 neutron dose you have, I'm not saying that the  
14 neutron dose is high or low. I'm saying  
15 neutron dose can be very small. My question  
16 is: do you have an ability to calculate it by  
17 assuming a six inch water moderation between  
18 the source and the person?

19 I'm saying that because you're  
20 measuring only high energy neutrons, on the  
21 other side of six inches you've got pretty  
22 much something close to thermal neutrons.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. ULSH: But the point of this  
2 graph --

3 DR. MAKHIJANI: All you're doing,  
4 the calculation.

5 DR. ULSH: The point of this graph  
6 is to show that the more and more shielding  
7 you add, the less and less dose you get  
8 because all of the energy is being absorbed by  
9 the moderator.

10 DR. MAKHIJANI: I totally agree  
11 with that. I have no problem with that.

12 DR. ULSH: Well, that's the only  
13 point of this graph.

14 DR. MAKHIJANI: Well, I'm saying  
15 this graph cannot help you with adjustment  
16 factor because the thermalization of the  
17 neutrons at a certain thickness of water will  
18 just cut off your ability to measure any dose  
19 with this badge.

20 DR. ULSH: But the question is how  
21 much of the dose is missing. That's the  
22 question.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. MAKHIJANI: No, no, no. The  
2 question is at what thickness of shielding is  
3 your badge useless to register a dose.  
4 That's the number I think you want without  
5 prejudice to the idea as to whether doses were  
6 high or low. You want to know that number  
7 because that's the most important number.

8 You've got workers saying that you  
9 have four inches, six inches, eight inches, 12  
10 inches. If you can't register a dose beyond  
11 four inches or polyethylene shielding, I don't  
12 see what good it does you to say, well, you  
13 know, the dose is attenuated by 50 percent by  
14 the time it gets on the other side because you  
15 don't really know. You don't have a  
16 measurement with which you can validate that.

17 DR. MAURO: See, it presumes --  
18 this goes back -- it presumes that you are  
19 going to get some dose registered on the film  
20 badge.

21 MR. MORRIS: Yes, this is still a  
22 significant amount of the neutron energy

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's above half an MeV. You know, the half  
2 value layer for neutrons is sort of what, four  
3 inches or something like that?

4 MR. CHEW: The tenth value layers  
5 is about what?

6 DR. MAURO: The tenth value.

7 DR. BUCHANAN: And that value is  
8 about four inches.

9 MR. CHEW: In what, in air?

10 DR. BUCHANAN: Water.

11 DR. NETON: We've done this before  
12 at several other sites, and I know we had  
13 moderators around this dimension and I don't  
14 recall this being an issue. We use for  
15 assessment a factor of two, for instance, I  
16 think, at Y-12 where I'm not sure --

17 DR. MAKHIJANI: I just think that  
18 you have a pretty thick shielding of water and  
19 you need to know what portion of the .5 --

20 DR. NETON: Oh, no, I appreciate  
21 if SC&A feels that way they'd do a calculation  
22 to document it because this ad hoc sort of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculation gets us nowhere.

2 CHAIR BEACH: Right.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: Are you saying  
4 that you think they are missing 100 percent of  
5 the dose just to go --

6 DR. MAKHIJANI: I think we need to  
7 know that. I think we need to know the number  
8 at which you're missing a very large fraction  
9 of the dose, not just --

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, if you  
11 believe the curves, it says that you reach an  
12 equilibrium.

13 DR. MAURO: Yes, that's what it  
14 says.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: And if you put in  
16 more shielding, you're not reducing the dose  
17 further. You're not missing more.

18 DR. MAKHIJANI: Well, I can show  
19 you a Los Alamos paper right here where a 30-  
20 centimeter radius of polyethylene attenuates  
21 the neutron dose by a factor of 1,000. That's  
22 what it shows here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   That may be starting neutrons and  
2                   outside of a 30-centimeter sphere, at least  
3                   that's how I read the chart.

4                   DR. ULSH:     Well, I haven't seen  
5                   this plot.

6                   DR. MAKHIJANI:   I'm not sure.    I  
7                   just pulled it up on Google.

8                   MEMBER ZIEMER:    That's different.  
9                   You're looking at a shielding equation.

10                  DR. MAKHIJANI:   Yes.

11                  MEMBER ZIEMER:    This is a percent  
12                  of the dose missed, which conceptually is a  
13                  different thing.

14                  DR. MAKHIJANI:    Not exactly the  
15                  same thing, yes.  I think the amount of points  
16                  --

17                  MEMBER ZIEMER:     It's a gamma  
18                  simulation you'd get what you're talking  
19                  about, but when you go way out, see, what  
20                  percent of the dose is being missed way out?

21                  DR. MAKHIJANI:     Yes, it is a  
22                  different question.  You're right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIR BEACH:  What I'd like to do  
2   is not interrupt, but to bring this to a  
3   close.  The first thing I do want to say is we  
4   haven't had a meeting in eight months, and so  
5   a lot of these issues were just brought up at  
6   the last meeting, and so this is the first  
7   time we've gotten together and actually talked  
8   about them.

9                   Second,  NIOSH,  I think,  we're  
10  going to probably need your paper before SC&A  
11  can give us that final.  So whenever you think  
12  that the review and the correlation between  
13  the MCNP, whenever that would be available,  
14  you can tell me today or we can get that at  
15  the end of the meeting tomorrow.

16                  DR. ULSH:  Well, in order to give  
17  you that answer, I guess I would like to go  
18  back to Bob Morris' question.  I don't want to  
19  get into a situation where it's a bring me a  
20  rock thing and we bring you what we think you  
21  want and it turns out not to be what you want.

22    So if you could maybe crystallize a little

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 more discussion among the Work Group: here's  
2 what it would take to satisfy our concerns. I  
3 think then we would have a better picture on  
4 either we can't satisfy that or we can and  
5 here's how much effort it's going to take.

6 At this point I'm a little unclear  
7 as to what it is that you guys need to see to  
8 satisfy your concerns.

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I need to  
10 get clarity on John's point. In my mind, if  
11 you sampled gamma and neutron at some point  
12 for some process and did that repeatedly,  
13 you'd see that correlation. Go to a different  
14 place and a different time and a different  
15 process you'll get a number.

16 So I'm thinking that the  
17 correlations are there for each point, but now  
18 you're sampling a body of correlations.

19 DR. MAURO: Different situations.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: In my mind, the  
21 only outstanding question I had because I  
22 agree with Jim; I think here's the body, and I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 think the only question is have we missed  
2 something, and you said maybe at the really  
3 low end where the gamma dose was so low --

4 DR. MAURO: That you didn't worry  
5 about those.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- that you didn't  
7 worry about the neutrons, or do we have enough  
8 data to know? And you should be able to cap  
9 that, too.

10 I don't know of any case where  
11 there's neutrons without gammas. If someone  
12 can point one out to me, I always teach my  
13 students this. There are always gammas where  
14 there are neutrons, and there will be a  
15 correlation for that particular scenario.

16 DR. MAURO: That situation.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Now, if that ratio  
18 is so great that we're missing some assigned  
19 dose, I think we could pick that out, but with  
20 all the sampling you have, there can't be many  
21 cases; it would have to be really unusual, but  
22 there may be one other ratio out there, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it's not going to be like ten, 20, 30 times  
2 that distribution in my mind. It may be  
3 just --

4 DR. MAURO: Okay.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: I want to know  
6 what you're talking about.

7 DR. MAURO: This is good. This is  
8 good. So you're saying that the reason  
9 there's such a variability --

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, it's not that  
11 there's no correlation between gamma-neutron.

12 DR. MAURO: There is.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: It's that there's  
14 a distribution correlation.

15 DR. MAURO: The design, the  
16 physical setup that was being dealt with in  
17 case number one was a particular situation.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

19 DR. MAURO: Was generating certain  
20 neutrons.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: And you agree.

22 DR. MAURO: I agree with that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER    ZIEMER:            You    could  
2    reproduce all of the parameters. We should get  
3    that same ratio every time.

4                   DR. MAURO:    I agree.

5                   MEMBER    ZIEMER:            Otherwise    the  
6    universe has no logic.

7                   (Laughter.)

8                   DR. MAURO:            This    is    a    good  
9    thought.

10                  DR. LIPSZTEIN:        When    a    miracle  
11    occurs.

12                  DR. MAURO:    No, no, no.    The high  
13    variability in the neutron to photon ratio  
14    that was observed, 31 or whatever it is is an  
15    artifact or an outcome that --

16                  MEMBER ZIEMER:    I would say plus  
17    the real situation.

18                  DR. MAURO:    Because the conditions  
19    under which they were measured was so  
20    different.

21                  MEMBER ZIEMER:    Right.

22                  DR. MAURO:    Now, so the argument

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is that there's enough of those measurements  
2 where they measured this situation.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: Or is there some  
4 upper limit beyond that?

5 DR. MAURO: Well, you could say --

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Which you could  
7 identify, and I think Jim sort of --

8 DR. NETON: Here's what I thought  
9 the issue was. We have this universe of  
10 ratios, this distribution of ratios. The  
11 question is though for the people that we're  
12 applying those ratios, that is, the visitor  
13 badges who were apparently to a large extent  
14 maintenance workers, are those ratios valid to  
15 apply to -- these are glove box workers  
16 primarily, to these maintenance crafts? Is  
17 there something unique about the maintenance  
18 craft that those visitor people that had a  
19 unique -- is there a plausible, unique  
20 neutron/photon ratio that would not be  
21 captured in this universe of N/P ratios that  
22 we have from the worker.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER ZIEMER:     And if not, why  
2     not?

3                   DR. NETON:     And if not, why not,  
4     and that could either be explained empirically  
5     or logically or a number of different ways.

6                   DR. ULSH:     But keep in mind that  
7     what we do have is not only the workers  
8     stationed in, for instance, for SM, but also  
9     the visitors that were high enough to be part  
10    of that.

11                  DR. MAURO:     What is very important  
12    is that I was wrong about the idea that there  
13    should be a correlation.    No, no, no.    I was  
14    thinking there should be a correlation.  
15    You've got a high neutron dose.    You've got a  
16    high -- but no.    Each one of these are unique  
17    situations that have their own neutrons and  
18    photon relationships.

19                  MEMBER ZIEMER:     And their own  
20    correlation and that limited --

21                  DR. MAURO:     And that limited  
22    space.    So to plot the individual neutron

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dose, the photon dose for all of these  
2 different circumstances, you're going to get a  
3 scattered graph graph. It's not going to be a  
4 relationship, and the question is: is that  
5 okay?

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: But it doesn't  
7 tell you what to do with it.

8 DR. MAURO: Yes. So is that okay?  
9 That means that there's a way to come to  
10 grips with it.

11 DR. NETON: And that's why I think  
12 that we suggest that we're going to apply the  
13 distribution of those ratios to the adjustment  
14 factors. The question then was whether it was  
15 the distribution of the 95th percentile.  
16 That's where we ended up.

17 DR. MAURO: Well, it seems to me  
18 that there's a mechanistic issue here. What  
19 we have is a class of workers that have only  
20 had -- and may represent a lot of different  
21 kinds of job categories as Arjun pointed out  
22 -- there could be a lot of different kind of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 job categories where their full-time doses  
2 were always less than some number.

3 So these are a group of workers.  
4 It's a subclass of workers. Now, right?

5 DR. NETON: I don't want to put is  
6 in a position to prove the negative, I mean,  
7 prove that this didn't happen.

8 DR. MAURO: Well, no, no.

9 DR. NETON: You have to come up  
10 with some plausible scenario.

11 DR. MAURO: I'm putting myself in  
12 the shoes of the worker. I'm a worker that is  
13 one of the workers that worked there this year  
14 and my photon during my change-outs, I guess  
15 each one of my change-outs, I was always below  
16 this cutoff, whatever. What is the cutoff you  
17 guys --

18 DR. NETON: We're not sure.

19 DR. MAURO: All right. Let's say  
20 it's 100 millirems. Okay? Now, what you're  
21 saying in my case every one of those cutoffs  
22 was less than 100 millirems, and let's say I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know that. I worked in a number of different  
2 situations.

3 And now what you're going to say  
4 is that, well, for you we're going to assign a  
5 multiplier, and maybe a distribution of the  
6 multipliers. You take the dose that you  
7 receive and assign this distribution of  
8 multipliers to that person.

9 Now, that distribution of  
10 multipliers is somehow going to come out of  
11 this array of values which is going to be one  
12 to 33. Now, I guess there has to be some --  
13 now, there has to be a degree of comfort that  
14 you're not short-selling this guy.

15 And what happens if this  
16 circumstance was one where the nature of the  
17 operation was that there was a lot of  
18 shielding to reduce this photon exposure, and  
19 that was a problem, and the neutron, we don't  
20 know where the neutron exposure was. It may  
21 have been at the high end.

22 You see?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NETON: I understand. You're  
2 speculating and making up these scenarios, but  
3 the point is --

4 DR. MAURO: But it's a real -- you  
5 have to go through these things.

6 DR. NETON: I understand, but the  
7 question is, can a plausible scenario be  
8 envisioned in this class of visitor badge  
9 workers that had a neutron ratio that was  
10 higher than we would propose to assign based  
11 on the known universe of that.

12 DR. MAURO: Well, based upon what  
13 you understand about the operation of the  
14 facility.

15 CHAIR BEACH: Can I ask? Do you  
16 understand that all I'm asking for, what John  
17 is asking for is to be able to put something  
18 in writing?

19 DR. NETON: We just have to  
20 demonstrate that these ratios are valid to  
21 apply to the visitor badge workers, why those  
22 ratios would not plausibly be different for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that class of workers than what was  
2 experienced in the general plant environment.

3 DR. ULSH: And do you have a  
4 picture of what that evidence would be?

5 DR. NETON: I think there's a few  
6 things to look at. One is to look at the  
7 visitor badges that did have positive readings  
8 that were read. I don't know how robust  
9 that's going to come out, you know, what  
10 percentage, but that's one place to look.

11 Another place is to do sort of a  
12 theoretical analysis and you know, you get a  
13 30-to-one ratio of photons to neutrons. Based  
14 on what we know about what happened in this  
15 plant, what scenarios could you envision where  
16 there would be 30 times more neutrons than any  
17 measure of photon dose out there greater than  
18 that?

19 And, frankly, I don't know the  
20 answer to that, but that's one.

21 CHAIR BEACH: I'm not going to  
22 give you a time frame. We'll talk about that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 later.

2 And then on the other side, SC&A,  
3 give us their final piece, their final to the  
4 Work Group. Is everybody okay with that?

5 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, with maybe  
6 the supplement of making sure that we have  
7 access to the data, the neutron/photon data.  
8 It may be there. We just could not locate it.

9 DR. BUCHANAN: I couldn't find it  
10 on the O: drive.

11 DR. ULSH: In terms of N/P ratio,  
12 I think that's MESH, isn't it, Bob?

13 CHAIR BEACH: Was that your  
14 earlier --

15 MR. MORRIS: Yes, that was MESH.  
16 I can certainly take a look at my spreadsheets  
17 that we've got that data stored in and see if  
18 I got something that I could post for you to  
19 review.

20 CHAIR BEACH: Is that the one we  
21 mentioned 76-610 or was that a different  
22 effort?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BUCHANAN: No, that's a  
2 different.

3 Bob, if you could send us the  
4 spreadsheet you've worked off of to create  
5 those N/P ratios, it would save us a lot of  
6 hunting time.

7 MR. MORRIS: Ron, I'll certainly  
8 promise that I'll look for them hard and try  
9 to get them on the O: drive for you.

10 CHAIR BEACH: And could you send a  
11 notice out to Ted or somebody to let us know  
12 that you've done that, Bob?

13 MR. MORRIS: Yes, of course.  
14 We'll go through normal chain of communication  
15 on that.

16 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. Is everybody  
17 ready to stop, to move on? Okay.

18 We're actually at a break time.  
19 Shall we take a ten-minute break?

20 DR. MAURO: Did Joyce call in?

21 CHAIR BEACH: I'm sure she did a  
22 half hour ago.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 CHAIR BEACH: Let's take ten  
3 minutes and then we'll start on the table of  
4 tritium compounds.

5 MR. KATZ: I am just putting the  
6 phone on mute. I'm not disconnecting.

7 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
8 went off the record at 2:34 p.m. and resumed  
9 at 2:47 p.m.)

10 MR. KATZ: Okay. Then this is the  
11 Mound Working Group. We're reconvening after  
12 a short comfort break, and we're finished for  
13 the day with discussing neutron dose  
14 reconstruction, and we're moving on.

15 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. Could you  
16 check and see if Joyce was back on the line?

17 MR. KATZ: Joyce, are you with us  
18 on the line, Joyce Lipsztein? Joyce?

19 (No audible response.)

20 MR. KATZ: Perhaps you're on mute?  
21 I'll last call Joyce. Joyce, are you with us  
22 on the line right now?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   If not, I guess we could just do  
2 another topic before.

3                   That sounded something like a fax.

4           Okay. Last call. Joyce Lipsztein, are you  
5 with us?

6                   (No audible response.)

7           MR. KATZ: Is there anyone on the  
8 line?

9           MS. AL-NABULSI: I'm here.

10          MR. KATZ: Oh, is that you, Joyce?

11          MS. AL-NABULSI: Isaf.

12          MR. KATZ: Oh, that's Isaf. Okay.

13          So we can be heard. Okay. Well, maybe,  
14 Josie, do you want to do a different topic?

15          CHAIR BEACH: Actually I think  
16 we're going to go ahead and go with stable  
17 tritium compounds. We did say we were going  
18 to start and hopefully Joyce will join us in a  
19 few minutes, and I believe, SC&A, you're going  
20 to take the lead on this. John is going to  
21 call Joyce.

22          DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes. We went

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ahead and put together a reset of talking  
2 points. The reason we did that, we had some  
3 challenges discussing this topic because it  
4 does relate to the weapons program, and there  
5 are some sensitivities, and this is a review  
6 for those sensitivities. That's one reason we  
7 wanted to go ahead and use the talking points,  
8 you know, as a starting point.

9 We did have a work group meeting  
10 in July where this was discussed, and we  
11 raised concerns at that time on a proposal by  
12 NIOSH to use -- I'm sorry. I'm looking at  
13 something else here. Let me back up a little  
14 bit.

15 In April, you know, we sent a  
16 White Paper certainly to the Work Group and  
17 NIOSH that dealt with some of the issues we  
18 felt revolved around the handling of special  
19 tritium compounds, tritides, and a lot of  
20 these issues revolved around, you know, the  
21 application of site specific information to  
22 the model OTIB-0066 that would be used, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 also with some concerns expressed over whether  
2 or not you could define a worker population  
3 exposed to the most insoluble tritides.

4 We did have a number of questions  
5 regarding whether or not you could, you know,  
6 use hafnium tritide as, you know, the sort of  
7 insoluble tritide that was in active use at  
8 the site. But certainly that was the thrust  
9 of that.

10 In NIOSH's October 2009 response,  
11 and again, this was relatively recent, we did  
12 have a chance to review it though in some  
13 detail. I think the contention that was, you  
14 know, whereas intermediate solubility  
15 compounds present at least a theoretical  
16 exposure potential to a large number of  
17 workers, exposure to the very insoluble  
18 tritides -- in this case we're talking hafnium  
19 tritide -- was, in fact, limited to a very  
20 small, discrete group of workers that NIOSH  
21 had a roster for.

22 And it was emphasized and, again,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we had addressed this issue in our White  
2 Paper, but I think the concern that NIOSH has  
3 raised that perhaps we would conflating the  
4 worker population at Mound that were, in fact,  
5 exposed to the so-called more intermediate  
6 solubility tritides with what was being  
7 defined as a much smaller group, much more  
8 discrete group that would have been exposed to  
9 the hafnium tritide.

10 I think it was emphasized that the  
11 fact that these workers were identifiable by  
12 name was a key difference and, you know,  
13 certainly made dose reconstruction more  
14 manageable in terms of assignment of dose.

15 And, in fact, the concern, I think  
16 we expressed some concern that maybe there was  
17 a wider exposure potential to the Mound worker  
18 population to the more insoluble tritide, that  
19 that wasn't true; in fact, that there was a  
20 very constrained potential exposure to the  
21 insoluble tritides.

22 Okay. Essentially what we did and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 what I think Brant and NIOSH has done is just  
2 try and pin down a little better what the  
3 operational use of hafnium tritide was  
4 historically at Mound, and that required  
5 certainly a number of trips to OSTI to look at  
6 classified information.

7 So what I'm going to go through is  
8 basically a summary of what we have found, and  
9 I know Brant has looked as well, and we had  
10 the benefit of looking at some of the  
11 documentation that was at OSTI that he had  
12 looked at. So this is our basic summation of  
13 this.

14 And, again, I'm reading from our  
15 three-pager. While SC&A acknowledges that the  
16 handling of hafnium tritide began at Mound as  
17 a confined, discrete operation, as described  
18 by NIOSH, with a select number of workers,  
19 based on this review I just referred to, the  
20 historical records indicate we believe  
21 otherwise that the number of locations and  
22 workers handling this compound, again, hafnium

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 tritide, expanded over time.

2 In other words, essentially in the  
3 beginning, in the 60s, you had a discrete  
4 operation, set number of workers, a specific  
5 geographical location, whether it's one or two  
6 or three rooms, whatever, and you certainly  
7 could define it by workers. You probably,  
8 again, as has been done, you could tie it to  
9 identities.

10 But that changed over time. You  
11 get into the 70s and 80s, and as with most  
12 operations, it matured and changes took place.

13 What we identified were a much more extensive  
14 handling of hafnium tritide that went beyond  
15 this initial fabrication and included as a  
16 minimum, and this is what we could determine  
17 in a relatively short period of time, that as  
18 a minimum you had storage operations that took  
19 place and make sense in terms of material.  
20 You had a destructive testing quality  
21 assurance program at Mound that extended over  
22 a number of years. You had a major scrap

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 metal recovery operation involving hafnium  
2 tritide as well as other materials where the  
3 quantities were actually substantial.

4 And ultimately, of course, you had  
5 D&D that would have taken place for all of  
6 these specific activities.

7 So the picture I'd want to paint  
8 is that, yes, you had a very confined  
9 operation involving a set number of workers  
10 that started in the 60s, but as time went on,  
11 you had a number of other activities that got  
12 underway as the program matured, and these  
13 other activities and programs involved  
14 additional workers, new categories of workers  
15 and involved operations that were at the tail  
16 end of the process, involving things like  
17 scrap metal recovery and what have you.

18 So a different picture, I think,  
19 than what we've been playing with beforehand,  
20 and you know, again, there's documentation  
21 albeit a lot of it is classified, that gets  
22 into time frames, gets into specific

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 locations, and whatnot, but so far it is not  
2 clear there's any specific information about  
3 the workers that may or may not have  
4 frequented those activities during those time  
5 frames.

6 And from this documentation, these  
7 programs weren't, you know, sort of brief, one  
8 time only programs. They were longstanding  
9 programs, and the significance of the  
10 quantities, these weren't trace quantities.  
11 These were substantial quantities of hafnium  
12 tritide that were handled, processed and  
13 stored.

14 And so, you know, again, without  
15 going into the long history of looking at this  
16 question, I think this question of whether one  
17 could identify a specific work force that one  
18 could dose reconstruct based on information on  
19 hafnium tritide, if one assumes that to be  
20 most insoluble tritide at Mound, we find that  
21 problematic at this point because I think it's  
22 clear there were many more activities and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 certainly more workers that would have been  
2 involved in this.

3 Now, that's sort of the key issue  
4 that we kind of belted around and certainly  
5 figured in NIOSH's response. There's other  
6 questions, and part of the reason we want to  
7 have Joyce available is there's other  
8 questions of whether or not, you know, even  
9 with the intermediate sources of tritides,  
10 diffusion, rust, what have you, you know, this  
11 was reflected, I think, for the first time in  
12 the last NIOSH White Paper that you had an  
13 additional source of exposure to a larger  
14 group of workers, and so there was an  
15 acknowledgment that certainly NIOSH would  
16 consider how that would be addressed with that  
17 recognition.

18 But I think, you know, sort of  
19 bottom line, we don't see at this point, not  
20 to say it couldn't be done, at this point we  
21 can't see how you would distinguish those  
22 workers that might have been exposed to, say,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the highly insoluble hafnium to those workers  
2 that were exposed to the more ubiquitous  
3 intermediate solubility tritides, and I think  
4 that's essential for dose reconstruction.

5 And the other point that we raised  
6 in that three-pager was, you know, if you  
7 can't distinguish those worker cohorts, then  
8 it sort of pushes you on a direction of  
9 perhaps considering how to assign an upper  
10 bound with the worst case of maybe hafnium  
11 gets you into a space of maybe implausibility  
12 because clearly hafnium was constrained in  
13 terms of exposure pathways, but not as much as  
14 I think was originally thought by NIOSH.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: Could I ask a  
16 question? Joe, this may have been covered in  
17 the past and I just don't remember. I don't  
18 even know if I'm asking a question that can be  
19 answered in terms of security things, but is  
20 the hafnium tritide in a liquid or solid or  
21 what form is it in? Are you allowed to say  
22 that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I'm trying to envision --

2 MR. FITZGERALD: I can't.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: You can't say  
4 that.

5 MR. FITZGERALD: I'd rather not  
6 get into --

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: All right. I  
8 wasn't sure, but because it has to do with  
9 routes of ingestion and where does it go in  
10 the bottom?

11 And let me ask another question,  
12 if you can answer it. Is it a compound or is  
13 it an occlusion? Can you answer that?

14 MR. FITZGERALD: It's a metal  
15 substrate compound.

16 DR. BISTLINE: It's a compound,  
17 and this has been cleared through  
18 headquarters.

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: It is a compound.

20 DR. BISTLINE: It is a compound,  
21 and it's a stable metal tritide.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: Because there's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mention in here of the tritium diffusing out  
2 of containers, and if it's a true compound as  
3 opposed to an occlusion, like nickel tritide  
4 is really tritium occluded on nickel and it  
5 diffuses off.

6 DR. BISTLINE: Well, but the  
7 diffusion is when it's in a gaseous form, and  
8 it's diffusing through the metal, but there is  
9 reactivity which creates tritides, which  
10 creates solid metal tritides, forms.

11 CHAIR BEACH: And, Paul, that is  
12 on the last page of the three-pager.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Oh, is it?

14 CHAIR BEACH: And I believe,  
15 Kathy, you had your hand up. Did you have a  
16 question or comment?

17 MS. ROBERTSON-DeMERS: I was just  
18 going to point out that the confusion issue is  
19 separate.

20 DR. BISTLINE: And I need to point  
21 out that there are a number of different  
22 tritide forms, stable metal tritides that have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       been handled throughout the DOE complex, and  
2       there's a list of these, hafnium tritide,  
3       uranium tritide, palladium tritide, titanium  
4       tritide, zirconium tritide, erbium, scandium  
5       tritides, those to name some of the ones that  
6       are listed, and these are not -- I cannot  
7       elaborate on how they were used or where they  
8       were used, but these have been used throughout  
9       the DOE complex, and all of these are forms  
10      which were also used at Mound Laboratories.

11                   And these were in levels that were  
12      in production processes. So we're not talking  
13      about insignificant amounts that have been  
14      used throughout the complex. So it becomes  
15      more than just an issue with Mound, but we are  
16      talking about Mound at this point.

17                   MR. FITZGERALD: But it's a form  
18      that's readily dispersible and available for  
19      inhalation. We certainly can say that without  
20      getting into the makeup of the compound.

21                   MEMBER ZIEMER: And there are some  
22      cases where the gas is leaving the metal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 matrix, maybe even by recoils.

2 DR. BISTLINE: Right. One of the  
3 problems that has been found especially on the  
4 site return type situations is a diffusion  
5 through metal containment and through gaskets  
6 and other.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: That would be  
8 diffusion of the tritium, not of the tritide.

9 DR. BISTLINE: Yes, but it forms  
10 tritide, where you've got reactivity which  
11 creates tritide forms, and then you also get  
12 into the rust issue with iron tritides and  
13 glove box situations, gaskets, gloves and  
14 glove ports, where if you've got tritium gas  
15 in an enclosed environment, with time -- and  
16 it's accentuated by temperature and pressure.

17 Any time you get temperature and pressure,  
18 why then that just increases the amount of  
19 diffusion and reactivity that will occur.

20 But it's not a trivial amount  
21 that's involved here.

22 MS. ROBERTSON-DeMERS: And the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 temperature and pressure will also indicate  
2 how deeply into the matrix it goes and how  
3 readily it will be released later.

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

5 MR. FITZGERALD: You sort of have  
6 several facets to the issue. Certainly one  
7 is, you know, what represents sort of the  
8 bounding prevalent type S insoluble compound  
9 that would be applied to certain groups of  
10 workers and what represents the more soluble  
11 forms of tritide.

12 Mound handled a lot of different  
13 types of tritide, some of which were only  
14 handled in small bench scale research. So it  
15 didn't represent anything that was  
16 substantial. As a part of what I think we  
17 jointly were looking for is what represents  
18 the most insoluble form of tritide and  
19 represents an exposure pathway, you know,  
20 tangible exposure pathway to workers, and  
21 certainly what was in the White Paper that we  
22 received from NIOSH was hafnium represented

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 certainly that species of tritide.

2 Now, there's some debate and I  
3 don't think we've settled it out completely  
4 about whether there's others that represent a  
5 substantial source or not of a different form  
6 of tritide, but certainly we've keyed in on  
7 hafnium because I think that was the one that  
8 was identified as NIOSH's concern and also,  
9 not to put words in Brant's mouth, but in  
10 terms of the White Paper was the one for which  
11 specific workers were identified, and I think  
12 we've been having this discussion for some  
13 time, and specific activities were defined.

14 At this point what we're raising  
15 is some questions or concerns about whether or  
16 not that sharply defined fence around a  
17 specific operation and specific main set of  
18 workers is, in fact, that constraint. We  
19 don't think so, based on what we've looked at.

20 That's what we're bringing to the table that  
21 is new.

22 I think the issues that we've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 raised on the fusion we've raised before, and  
2 I think NIOSH did respond to some of those  
3 issues. At this point I think it is probably  
4 the new one, the going-in proposition.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Another question  
6 on solubility, and maybe, Kathy, you could  
7 answer this, but does the -- when you're  
8 talking about solubility, let's say, of  
9 hafnium tritide or tritide, as some say  
10 tomatoes and some say --

11 (Laughter.)

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- is the  
13 hydrogen, the tritium atom readily  
14 exchangeable with the hydrogen in solution or  
15 is it truly -- what's insoluble? Is it the  
16 whole compound or is it just the hafnium  
17 metal?

18 CHAIR BEACH: You need to come to  
19 the table, Kathy. I'm sorry. He can't hear  
20 you.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: You understand  
22 what I'm saying. In other words --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. ROBERTSON-DeMERS: It's the  
2 actual compound.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: The compound. So  
4 it's not exchanging freely.

5 MS. ROBERTSON-DeMERS: In other  
6 words, the exchange is totally bounded to --

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: It's not  
8 exchanging freely with other hydrogens like  
9 many tritium compounds.

10 MS. ROBERTSON-DeMERS: Right.  
11 Some of them are soluble.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: Got you. So they  
13 are talking solubility.

14 MS. ROBERTSON-DeMERS: That's why  
15 Mound refers to them as stable metal tritides.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, thank you.

17 MR. FITZGERALD: Now, the dilemma,  
18 of course, is we can't go too much further  
19 because the operations in this case define  
20 sort of the presence of the compounds we're  
21 talking about and the workers that may have  
22 been associated with those compounds, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's about all we can really talk to at this  
2 point.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: Can we talk about  
4 bioassays?

5 DR. BISTLINE: Well, yes, I think  
6 that's an issue.

7 MR. FITZGERALD: Let's stay within  
8 the body. Then what? How would you bioassay  
9 it?

10 MS. ROBERTSON-DeMERS: And Joyce  
11 might have a more extensive knowledge of this.  
12 There's about seven of the compounds that  
13 were handled at Mound where a solubility  
14 determination has been made either through in  
15 vivo or in vitro studies, solubility studies  
16 that are based upon the DOE standard tritium  
17 compounds.

18 DR. BISTLINE: Let me read a  
19 couple of statements from a Pantex metal  
20 tritides Technical Basis Document that was  
21 published by Pantex. It states, no special  
22 swipe techniques have yet been identified to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 apply to metal tritide surveys. Savannah  
2 River site has investigated the use of mass  
3 spectroscopy but found it only identifies the  
4 base metal and does not tell if it is a  
5 tritide or not. No special bioassay  
6 techniques have yet been identified, and this  
7 is a 2004 publication, have yet been  
8 identified, but a longer than expected  
9 biological half-life provides an indication of  
10 the presence of metal tritides, and D.M.  
11 Taylor, radiation doses from some tritium  
12 labeled organic compounds states it has  
13 concluded that although the ICRP OBT model may  
14 underestimate doses for specific compounds by  
15 up to an order of magnitude, it can still be  
16 applied with caution for prospective  
17 radiological protection purposes, but it  
18 should not be applied for interpretation of  
19 bioassay data.

20 I think those are important  
21 statements.

22 MS. ROBERTSON-DeMERS: Can I add

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 something to that? The DOE handbook actually  
2 goes and states the physical and chemical  
3 behavior of STCs common to the bioassay  
4 methods implemented at Mound for the  
5 measurement of HTO intakes and the subsequent  
6 internal dose calculation models can be  
7 ineffective.

8 DR. ULSH: Is it our turn yet?

9 (Laughter.)

10 CHAIR BEACH: I'm checking to see  
11 if there's any other questions.

12 MR. FITZGERALD: Joyce, did you  
13 have anything before turning the table to  
14 Brant?

15 DR. LIPSZTEIN: The amount that  
16 comes out that you expect to come is very,  
17 very small, and if a worker is exposed at the  
18 same time to, let's say, hafnium tritide and  
19 he is exposed also to tritium, tritiated  
20 water, then you can't really distinguish what  
21 comes from the hafnium and what comes from  
22 tritiated water because what comes from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 tritiated water will dominate the excretion  
2 rate. What comes out in urine is very, very  
3 small.

4 And if you consider that  
5 everything that comes out in urine comes from  
6 the bypass of hafnium tritide, then you get an  
7 unbelievable high dose of 10,000 higher than  
8 the dose if you consider it tritiated water.  
9 So that's a really big problem.

10 OTIB-0066 talks about this problem  
11 a little bit, and the example that was done  
12 for us also shows an unbelievable high dose if  
13 everything is considered type S.

14 DR. MAURO: Joyce, that would be  
15 for the respiratory tract, but for the other  
16 organs?

17 MS. ROBERTSON-DeMERS: That's for  
18 the lung, yes. That's for the lung, and we  
19 don't know exactly what's happening on the GI  
20 tract, but if we apply the ICRP GI tract  
21 model, it's also going to be a very big dose  
22 to the GI tract, but to the other organs it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 more or less the same things. It doesn't  
2 matter. A little bit depends -- a little bit?

3 No, a lot depends on how long after an intake  
4 you collect the urine sample.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: The GI tract,  
6 shouldn't it pass right through?

7 MS. ROBERTSON-DeMERS: Yes, but  
8 very little would pass through the GI tract if  
9 you consider type S.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Oh, no, I'm  
11 talking about ingestion, not inhalation.

12 MS. ROBERTSON-DeMERS: Oh, no, no,  
13 no. I was talking about inhalation, yes.

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: Oh, oh.

15 MS. ROBERTSON-DeMERS: I'm  
16 thinking about the inhalation. So it's very  
17 difficult to self-discover, especially if  
18 someone is -- you don't know who was exposed  
19 and you expect so little in the urine sample.

20 So because it's best not to match  
21 a urine sample, then when you go back to the  
22 dose to the lungs, it comes out to a very,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very high dose. And unless you know exactly  
2 who was exposed and when, it's very difficult  
3 to calculate the dose and distinguish what  
4 comes out really from the hafnium tritide and  
5 what is expected in urine because of exposure  
6 to tritiated water.

7 CHAIR BEACH: Anybody have any  
8 more questions for Joyce?

9 I would like to say, Joyce, thanks  
10 for your patience, and I believe Brant is  
11 ready to speak now.

12 DR. ULSH: All right. As had been  
13 mentioned, this discussion has been ongoing  
14 for quite some time, like most of the Mound  
15 issues, and that includes some discussions  
16 that took place in the cone of silence.

17 We have interviewed three workers  
18 with hands-on experience in the tritium  
19 program at Mound. They had responsibility for  
20 that program, and they have all told us, all  
21 three of them; they gave us a list of workers  
22 who could have possibly been exposed to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 hafnium tritide. They named them by name, and  
2 we have provided those interview notes and  
3 provided those names to the Working Group and  
4 SC&A.

5 Now, we also, to verify that --  
6 Joe, I would like to get a clarification. In  
7 terms of the documentation that you're using  
8 to conclude that a wider group of workers  
9 could have been exposed, are these the  
10 references that are cited in your notes from  
11 your August 18th visit to OSTI?

12 MR. FITZGERALD: No, these are  
13 documents that were collected during your  
14 visit in November that DOE shared because  
15 these were all tied up in classification  
16 review. So these were essentially your  
17 documents, your notes that are under  
18 classification review at DOE and will be for a  
19 while, I guess, at this point.

20 DR. ULSH: Okay. To clarify the  
21 chain of events, on October 5th, Joe faxed me  
22 a copy of these notes from a visit to OSTI

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that occurred on August 18th.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

3 DR. ULSH: And then in November --  
4 I don't remember the exact date -- I went to  
5 OSTI to look at the references that were cited  
6 in Joe's notes. Just like always we  
7 bootstrap. We take a look at the report and  
8 then we look at what's referenced. Then we  
9 went beyond that.

10 So I looked at all of the  
11 references that were cited in Joe's notes, and  
12 I'm bumping up against the exact same problem  
13 that we've been having since the beginning,  
14 and that is none of those references  
15 specifically mention hafnium tritide. They  
16 mention tritides, and it's my interpretation  
17 that SC&A has interpreted that to mean hafnium  
18 tritide.

19 Work with other more soluble  
20 tritides, for instance uranium tritide is  
21 commonly used as a tritium storage bed.  
22 Lithium tritide is another one that was used

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 widely at Mound. Those were much more  
2 extensive operations, and I think if you look  
3 at least at the references that were cited in  
4 your notes, Joe, and I would say any of the  
5 ones that I saw down there, nowhere did I see  
6 any indication whatsoever that the work with  
7 hafnium tritide was larger than what we have  
8 represented.

9 In fact, we found an explicit  
10 document that gave a month and year and a  
11 location where hafnium tritide operations  
12 began, and I would be happy to discuss that  
13 under the appropriate circumstances, and it  
14 exactly supported what the workers told us in  
15 terms of the scale of the operations involved.

16 I still come back to I think the  
17 mistake that's being made is a conflation of  
18 hafnium tritide with other tritides. For  
19 instance, in your notes, Joe, you go into a  
20 lot of depth about the square footage  
21 dedicated to tritide operations, the extent of  
22 the physical infrastructure that was used and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the manpower that was used in tritide  
2 operations. I looked at those documents.  
3 They do nowhere that I saw specifically relate  
4 to hafnium tritide. And in fact, it's  
5 consistent. I know what the uses were. It's  
6 consistent with Mound's work with other  
7 tritides, uranium and lithium primarily, that  
8 were used for other purposes.

9 I have seen no evidence whatsoever  
10 to indicate that hafnium tritide was more  
11 extensive. If you feel that such evidence  
12 exists, I would love to see it, and maybe we  
13 can discuss that under the appropriate  
14 circumstances.

15 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I think we  
16 can talk in general terms. Kathy is trying to  
17 prime me here, but essentially we did find  
18 certainly some indications in Appendix B of  
19 the [identifying information redacted] report  
20 that hafnium by name existed in a number of  
21 named and numbered rooms, other than the ones  
22 that were cited in your original assessment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 That was a starting point, but not necessarily  
2 the basis for our conclusion at this point.

3 I call it reconnaissance survey at  
4 OSTI essentially because I think as we  
5 understood your point, the so-called confined,  
6 discrete nature of hafnium operations, what we  
7 want to do is go beyond. We recognize the  
8 expertise of the three individuals who talked  
9 to you. That's not in question, but we wanted  
10 to see if there's any corroboration on paper,  
11 meaning, you know, what can we find in records  
12 that would substantiate that conclusion.

13 And so my visit to OSTI was  
14 essentially in response to maybe some concerns  
15 that despite the expertise of the individuals  
16 we're hoping for some corroboration in reports  
17 of documentation.

18 Also on the classified database,  
19 meaning that certainly we looked at the open  
20 literature, but we wanted to look at the  
21 classified as well because of the nature of  
22 these operations much of it would be in that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 area.

2           So my visit -- I guess it was  
3 August. In August was to see what was there,  
4 and we did some search terms, and what we had  
5 found on tritides, I think, was essentially as  
6 you alluded. You know, square footage,  
7 basically in S and RW, you know, just areas  
8 that were identified as being devoted to  
9 tritide operations, and I don't disagree that  
10 it wasn't clear what types of tritides. It  
11 just was tritide operations in the many square  
12 feet.

13           And as I recall when I sent the  
14 notes into NIOSH, I did not try to draw any  
15 conclusions. I just sort of said, well, you  
16 know, here's the data. You know, it's too  
17 early to know whether the data suggests one  
18 thing or another, and I think you actually  
19 acknowledged that I did not do that. I did  
20 not say one way or the other, except the fact  
21 that this was a large area being devoted to  
22 tritide operation, much larger than I would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 have thought, but you know, again, it wasn't  
2 clear what types, and it's not clear we could  
3 even talk about it anyway.

4 So anyway, that was sort of the --  
5 you know, again, based on the reconnaissance,  
6 you know, you parachute in for a day or so, go  
7 through dusty records. That's the best I  
8 could come up with.

9 Now, that's where it's at. I  
10 think you made a return visit, which you  
11 mentioned to me at Savannah River, and at that  
12 time indicated that you had found something  
13 that perhaps corroborated better the notion, I  
14 think, that you have come up with that this  
15 was confined, discrete operation.

16 And when I checked into seeing  
17 whether or not we could be privy to this  
18 material because, again, I think it makes the  
19 meeting much better if everybody has the same  
20 documentation; I think DOE's response --  
21 remember this was right before Christmas --  
22 was, no, actually it didn't appear that any of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this material would be available as  
2 declassified, what have you.

3 So, you know, at my request they  
4 did make arrangement to go down and actually,  
5 you know, view the documentation, you know,  
6 your notes and the documentation that you  
7 collected, not only the references that I had  
8 identified as part of my August review, but I  
9 guess, you know, again, new documents that you  
10 might have identified in the course of your  
11 review, and that's pretty much what I reviewed  
12 at OSTI the second time, and you know, my  
13 notes are still actually in declassification,  
14 too. So in a sense, for this meeting the best  
15 I could do -- and this, again, is the two or  
16 three pager -- was to see what DOE would do in  
17 terms of allowing something to be said on this  
18 subject based on that review.

19 So the source of this information  
20 is essentially the new documents that you  
21 identified in your November review, which I  
22 think pointed to certain activities that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       existed at Mound historically that, again,  
2       involved things like scrap metal handling,  
3       destructive testing, QA programs, and I picked  
4       up on storage the first visit, where there was  
5       certainly some inventories of hafnium being  
6       stored by me, but that, you know, is  
7       essentially it.

8                Again, this is a thin read, but it  
9       certainly raises some questions about how  
10      discrete and how confined as a hypothesis,  
11      whether or not it's true. And I can almost  
12      see where if you had three experts that were,  
13      you know, sort of handling the fabrication  
14      side of the house, focused on that particular  
15      operation where it wouldn't necessarily know  
16      about other workers in other places and other  
17      times that were going on.

18               You know, if you think of the  
19      evolution, this is the front end. It wouldn't  
20      really be familiar with those who were  
21      complementing the activities at the back end  
22      of a cycle, you know, that took place at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Mound.

2 DR. ULSH: That's not an accurate  
3 characterization of the three workers that we  
4 interviewed. They were involved in radiation  
5 protection in terms of the tritium program.  
6 So they didn't have just a limited perspective  
7 in terms of their particular discrete part of  
8 the operation. They were involved, like I  
9 said; they were responsible for radiation  
10 protection for that program.

11 All I can tell you is that the  
12 account that was given to us by those three  
13 workers was corroborated by everything that I  
14 reviewed at OSTI, which included everything  
15 that was cited in your report or your notes,  
16 plus other documents that were referenced in  
17 there that we pulled.

18 I could give you a specific  
19 reference that is especially helpful. I'll do  
20 that off line if you'd like.

21 MR. FITZGERALD: Okay..

22 DR. ULSH: That's the one you need

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to look at. It's on microfiche at OSTI. That  
2 would be very convenient, I think, for Bob to  
3 go look at. I could even inquire at OSTI if  
4 they can have a copy sent up to --

5 MR. FITZGERALD: Actually I've  
6 reviewed it.

7 DR. ULSH: Okay. So what that  
8 document does, if we're talking about the same  
9 document, it tells the exact month and year  
10 that the operations started in terms of  
11 renovating facilities to house this operation.

12 I believe it was two rooms. If you look at  
13 the size of the lathe that was involved, you  
14 had to look at it under a 4X microscope to  
15 even see it. So it's not consistent with the  
16 thousands of square feet that are in your  
17 notes.

18 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, you know,  
19 let me interject. I am not disagreeing at all  
20 with what was in the microfiche. I think it  
21 describes very accurately the initiation of  
22 the program in the 60s and the fact it was in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 two rooms and sort of discrete work force,  
2 everything, no dispute there at all. I think  
3 that was very true. It began as a very  
4 discrete operation at that point in time.

5 What I'm saying and what I think  
6 is corroborated by these documents is that  
7 over the next ten, 20 years -- this actually  
8 makes a lot of sense in DOE land -- you know,  
9 as you produced whatever you were producing,  
10 you had to support QA programs. You had to  
11 support recovery programs. You had to support  
12 waste management.

13 So you know, as you go down the  
14 life cycle of the thing that you're making,  
15 it's the rest of that cycle where you have  
16 handling at Mound where additional workers  
17 would have been involved, and that's  
18 corroborated by the documents that were  
19 reviewed at OSTI.

20 And, again, it does not negate the  
21 premise that it started that way, very  
22 discrete, very specific, but it does suggest

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that that wasn't the case as time went on. I  
2 think that's pretty much the position that  
3 we're taking.

4 DR. ULSH: I think I understand  
5 the operations that you're talking about, and  
6 again, I saw nothing that indicated that those  
7 operations were not handled by the very same  
8 people who worked with the material in the  
9 first place, which makes sense. The weight of  
10 the evidence, again is the workers who were  
11 there and told us, and it also makes sense if  
12 you just think about it from a logical  
13 perspective. If you've got a highly  
14 sensitive, highly secure operation and you  
15 take great pains to make it discrete and well  
16 classified, you don't want every worker  
17 knowing about this; what sense would it make  
18 to at some point later in the operation to  
19 expand it?

20 So I know that there's some  
21 sensitivity in going further. If you could  
22 provide me the documents that you think show a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 wider operation, I would be happy to go back  
2 to OSTI and take a look, but --

3 CHAIR BEACH: Before you start,  
4 Kathy has been patient.

5 MS. ROBERTSON-DeMERS: So are you  
6 saying that all of this operation has to be in  
7 one building?

8 DR. ULSH: I believe, well, no,  
9 because they did nuclear magnetic resonance on  
10 some samples -- but, again, those were  
11 contained. They were in sealed glass vessels.  
12 There would be no exposure potential there.  
13 That's all I can think of off the top of my  
14 head.

15 MS. ROBERTSON-DeMERS: Okay. I'm  
16 just going to talk generically, okay, about  
17 Appendix B of the [identifying information  
18 redacted] document, which is a  
19 characterization by room.

20 First of all, lithium, uranium,  
21 and hafnium are not the only tritides that are  
22 listed in that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Second of all, I believe we found,  
2           identified tritides in at least five  
3           buildings.

4                   CHAIR BEACH:     I was with Kathy  
5           when we made the list.

6                   DR. ULSH:        Yes, that wouldn't  
7           surprise me: tritides.

8                   CHAIR BEACH:     No, they were named  
9           specifically.

10                  DR. ULSH:     Right. You're saying  
11           there was hafnium tritide at Mound in five  
12           different buildings?

13                  CHAIR BEACH:     At least.

14                  MS. ROBERTSON-DeMERS:     I'm not  
15           going to specify any further. I can tell you  
16           off line.

17                  DR. ULSH:     All right.

18                  MS. ROBERTSON-DeMERS:     But the  
19           document does exist, and it seems to  
20           contradict your position.

21                  DR. ULSH:     I'll reserve judgment  
22           until I see the document myself.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. ROBERTSON-DeMERS: And I know  
2 that you guys have a copy of it.

3 MR. CHEW: We need to also know  
4 the basis of the [identifying information  
5 redacted] document, that the [identifying  
6 information redacted] document was written,  
7 and so to give some people some opportunity  
8 making sure when you come back and do D&D,  
9 what potentially was put at those facilities.

10 The qualification is that if there was any  
11 potential speculation that that tritide might  
12 have been in that particular room was  
13 mentioned but not confirmed. I think if I  
14 remember correctly, [identifying information  
15 redacted] did not have a clearance; is that  
16 correct?

17 DR. ULSH: I believe that's  
18 correct, and in fact, two of the three workers  
19 that we interviewed served as the technical  
20 experts with the clearance to assist  
21 [identifying information redacted]. So when  
22 they say this is it --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR BEACH: And these are the  
2 rooms.

3 DR. ULSH: Right, I think that  
4 carries --

5 MR. CHEW: I'll just make one more  
6 statement then. If you look at the list of  
7 the tritides that was mentioned, there was  
8 only potentially speculated that maybe even a  
9 small quantity might have shown up, but it was  
10 not confirmed. That's what I'm saying. I  
11 don't recognize it as in the [identifying  
12 information redacted] document.

13 MS. ROBERTSON-DeMERS: It seems to  
14 me that we have conflicting sources, and there  
15 has to be some resolution

16 DR. BISTLINE: And I think it  
17 needs to be stated that the paper by  
18 [identifying information redacted] and  
19 [identifying information redacted], which is  
20 published by Mound, classifies eight such  
21 stable metal tritides, and it gives a list of  
22 the eight stable tritides, and we keep coming

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 back and narrowing it down to hafnium tritide,  
2 but there are eight that were listed by Mound  
3 themselves as stable metal tritides, which  
4 raises an issue with me as to why we keep  
5 limiting it to one stable tritide when there  
6 are at least eight, and some of those were  
7 forms of tritides which, as I mentioned were  
8 used throughout the complex.

9           And I'm not going to go any  
10 further than that, except to say that these  
11 were used at production levels, and I'm not  
12 stating anything that hasn't been cleared by  
13 headquarters as far as classification of  
14 these. I could give you a list of the eight.  
15 That's not classified.

16           DR. ULSH: Without getting into  
17 that, I'm aware of other common -- common is a  
18 relative term -- other tritides that were used  
19 in I guess a significant scale, I would say,  
20 of different sites, and they are the ones that  
21 were examined by a researcher named Yang from  
22 Lovelace, another researcher name Zhou --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it's Chinese. I assume I'm saying it right --  
2 at Lovelace, and they're cited in our report.

3 Since they're now physics literature, I don't  
4 think it's going to be less. Things like  
5 erbium, things like titanium, things like  
6 zirconium, these are the ones that --

7 MR. FITZGERALD: Scandium,  
8 uranium, lithium, these are the ones that are  
9 all in the literature.

10 There were some others, if you  
11 recall, I don't know if you were at the  
12 meeting, but I know you were.

13 MR. FITZGERALD: I actually think  
14 he was. You were at the Germantown meeting,  
15 right? Germantown or Savannah River, yes.

16 MR. CHEW: Well, I don't think he  
17 was at the Germantown meeting though.

18 DR. BISTLINE: Yes, I was in  
19 Germantown.

20 DR. ULSH: Okay. There were some  
21 specific ones you asked us about, and we went  
22 back and checked with one of the guys that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 interviewed about the scale of the operation.

2 They were listed in [identifying information  
3 redacted], and he confirmed for us that they  
4 were, to quote loosely, like science-fair type  
5 project scale operations, not production  
6 operations. We investigated a couple of  
7 those.

8 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, they were  
9 all bench scale operations, right.

10 DR. ULSH: The articles that we  
11 have cited by Zhou, Chang, even SC&A's OTIB-  
12 0066 review all say that hafnium tritide is  
13 type S, and the workers that we interviewed to  
14 a man say that hafnium tritide is the limiting  
15 case.

16 Now, we could speculate. Maybe  
17 there's worse ones out there. Fine, but  
18 that's speculation. If there's any evidence  
19 of that, I would gladly review and entertain  
20 it, but I haven't seen it.

21 DR. LIPSZTEIN: The problem is that  
22 there are some tritides that were not studied

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and there are some forms of that nobody -- you  
2 know, there is one paper that says that it's  
3 type S. Other papers have classified them as  
4 type M.

5 DR. ULSH: Not hafnium tritide. I  
6 have not seen a paper that classified --

7 DR. LIPSZTEIN: No, no, no. I'm  
8 not talking about hafnium tritide. I'm  
9 talking about other kinds of --

10 DR. ULSH: Right. They range  
11 anywhere --

12 DR. LIPSZTEIN: And say that  
13 people might be exposed to other kinds of  
14 tritides. They would not be classified as  
15 type M, and we don't know.

16 DR. NETON: This is Jim.

17 I've let this go on for a while.  
18 I may want to take this conversation in a  
19 slightly different direction, and that is what  
20 I thought I heard was the sort of implication  
21 that if we were to assign this to a larger  
22 group of people, let's say, for instance, it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 were true that there were these other types of  
2 tritides out there that also exhibited type S  
3 behavior, and if we didn't know, we would  
4 assign the more conservative or claimant-  
5 favorable dose.

6 I'm not sure why that's an issue  
7 here. I mean, we've heard that there is no  
8 valid bioassay technique for identifying  
9 tritide.

10 DR. ULSH: Can I jump in?

11 DR. NETON: Yes.

12 DR. ULSH: This relates to the  
13 quote that Kathy gave from the DOE handbook  
14 and, I think, some of the other ones that say  
15 that tritium bioassay is ineffective for  
16 tritide loosely. You have to keep in mind the  
17 context of that document. The DOE  
18 requirements at the time were you had to be  
19 able to detect 100 millirem or less exposures.

20 It is true that the urinalysis in  
21 place at the time were ineffective in  
22 detecting doses from hafnium tritide less than

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 100 millirem. That does not mean -- I mean,  
2 all that means is that the missed dose is  
3 high. We grant that.

4 DR. NETON: No, I didn't mean to  
5 imply that the bioassay techniques that were  
6 used to analyze the tritium were invalid, but  
7 there's no way to identify a tritide exposure  
8 by looking at the urine. You just can't tell.  
9 What comes out in the urine is not useful.

10 But, secondly, I'm not hearing any  
11 fundamental objections to our type S model for  
12 vary insoluble forms of tritides. So given  
13 that, and I don't know why it would be  
14 improper for NIOSH to use type S in cases  
15 where we didn't know if in every insoluble  
16 tritide exposure occurred to bound the  
17 exposure for those workers.

18 I'm not buying the argument that  
19 just because they come up in these very large  
20 doses makes it wrong. I mean, it is what it  
21 is. If the model is valid and you get a very  
22 large lung dose from inhaling a highly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 insoluble form of a tritide, so be it. But if  
2 we don't know, and I'll read right from our  
3 regulation, 82.18, Paragraph DB, when NIOSH  
4 cannot establish exposure conditions with  
5 sufficient specificity, the dose calculation  
6 will assume exposure conditions that maximize  
7 the dose to the organ under consideration.

8           And that's exactly what we would  
9 do. I see this no different than how we're  
10 treating Super S across the DOE complex  
11 currently. So I'm not sure, you know, why  
12 SC&A seems to be going down this path.

13           MR. FITZGERALD:       Well, I guess  
14 it's not a path per se. It's just reacting to  
15 certainly the approach where for Super S or  
16 type S, the proposal is to focus on a small  
17 group of workers that would have been  
18 potentially exposed and everybody else is not  
19 covered.

20           So I think we're not proposing any  
21 particular approach. We're reacting to --

22           DR. NETON:       Well, I've heard two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 issues here. One is that there's a small  
2 group of workers, and SC&A is arguing that  
3 that's not necessarily true. There's a larger  
4 group of workers, and I'm saying if what  
5 you're saying is true, why is it not valid for  
6 us to assign super or type S to those forms of  
7 tritium where we don't know. You can't make a  
8 value judgment on the person's exposure  
9 conditions.

10 MS. ROBERTSON-DeMERS: Because the  
11 only bioassay that you have was for HTO  
12 insoluble forms of tritium.

13 DR. NETON: But we have already  
14 agreed, and I think Joyce would agree that  
15 TIB-0066 is a valid way to calculate the lung  
16 dose for highly insoluble materials.

17 DR. ULSH: And that's what comes  
18 out in the urinalysis, tritiated water. The  
19 tritium comes off the hafnium, enters the body  
20 and comes out in the urine. It's created  
21 by --

22 DR. NETON: That's what makes it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 type S. It very slowly decouples from the  
2 metal form, comes out in the urine, and we're  
3 accounting for that by using the very  
4 insoluble lung model.

5 DR. ULSH: And McConville and  
6 Woods even described the exact pattern that  
7 you see in these insoluble tritides.

8 DR. MAURO: I think I see where  
9 this is going, and it goes like this. Let's  
10 say in the process of doing dose  
11 reconstruction according to the way you just  
12 described it, you find that, well, we really  
13 don't have the records or the information that  
14 lets us put a boundary around them. Who might  
15 have spent the say or two working with -- as I  
16 understand it, it doesn't take very much  
17 tritide, hafnium tritide, inhaled to deliver a  
18 very large dose. We're talking about a  
19 10,000-fold difference between chronic  
20 exposure to hafnium tritide and chronic  
21 exposure.

22 So it may turn out that even if a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 person only worked a few days with, let's say,  
2 a volatile or aerosol, a form of hafnium  
3 tritide or stable tritide that could be  
4 inhaled. You'd be in this very difficult  
5 situation. From a practical sense, one could  
6 argue that we really can't rule anybody out.  
7 Anybody that worked at Mound that was involved  
8 in handling tritium may at some point -- let  
9 me go through the line and then show me where  
10 it breaks down.

11 We may have to assign hafnium  
12 tritide models to everybody, everybody with a  
13 bioassay, except for maybe -- maybe the  
14 easiest question is we probably can identify  
15 those that certainly were not, and that may  
16 turn out to be only a small percentage of the  
17 population of workers.

18 So what then we're confronted  
19 with, let's say we go out with that. Okay.  
20 Let's agree that, yes, I think we could all  
21 agree that this group of people in no way ever  
22 came in contact with a stable metal tritide.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   But the rest of it, the rest of  
2                   that group of workers -- and I don't know how  
3                   many there are -- maybe some time they could  
4                   have been exposed.

5                   DR. NETON:    I would suspect that  
6                   you would limit the population of people you  
7                   are monitoring for tritium exposure.

8                   DR. MAURO:    We're getting there.

9                   DR. NETON:    This one bioassay has  
10                  the potential to be --

11                  DR. MAURO:    Okay.    So look.    You  
12                  have this whole population.  Then you say  
13                  there's a subpopulation that has been  
14                  monitored for tritium, whatever that group is.  
15                  I don't know if that's 100 people or 10,000  
16                  people.  Whatever, I'm with you.

17                  Then they say, okay, in that  
18                  group, one thing.    We probably could sit  
19                  around the table maybe under a classified  
20                  setting and say we know these people could not  
21                  have been exposed to that form.  Okay?

22                  And let's say we can actually do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that. That leaves the rest. I don't know  
2 what that rest is, but now we're at a point --  
3 and that could be a lot of people. I don't  
4 know, and they were going to assign the worst  
5 case. So we'll be assigning doses to some  
6 relatively large number of people that are on  
7 the order -- some very high doses to the  
8 respiratory tract, and there may be a  
9 relatively large number of people.

10 Which brings me to the end of the  
11 story. Do we have a plausibility argument  
12 here?

13 DR. NETON: Why is that any  
14 different than Super S where everyone in the  
15 complex that was potentially exposed to  
16 plutonium in the DOE weapons complex now is  
17 essentially getting the Super S plutonium  
18 intake exposure, whether that existed at all  
19 of those facilities or not.

20 So I fail to see the difference.  
21 I think we're splitting hairs here. It's a  
22 large dose, but so is Super S, I mean, and we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 would definitely limit it to people who were  
2 on bioassays or should have been bioassayed.

3 I don't know. I don't know how  
4 it's going to come out. Dose reconstruction  
5 is not done in aggregate. We don't take and  
6 apply this to everybody and say, there's your  
7 dose.

8 You take the case; you look at the  
9 file; you look at the exposure potentials,  
10 monitoring history. All those things come into  
11 play in a dose reconstruction. So I don't see  
12 why this is an issue, whether it's ten people  
13 or 100 people or the entire site. I really  
14 don't see it.

15 CHAIR BEACH: I think because  
16 Brant was limiting it --

17 DR. NETON: Well, no, that's not  
18 what I'm hearing.

19 MR. FITZGERALD: What I was  
20 pointing out was certainly the proposal that  
21 NIOSH has on the table is to distinguish two  
22 populations of tritium monitored workers,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 those that were definitely exposed,  
2 potentially exposed to hafnium, and those, the  
3 balance, that may or may not have been  
4 exposed. Intermediate, that's kind of a yet  
5 to be decided issue.

6 DR. NETON: Let me pose this  
7 question then. Is SC&A okay with NIOSH  
8 assigning on a claimant-favorable basis type  
9 S tritide exposures to --

10 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, this is  
11 certainly a completely new proposal.

12 DR. ULSH: Whoa, whoa, whoa. Wait  
13 a minute, wait a minute.

14 MR. FITZGERALD: No, no. I mean  
15 what was being proposed was certainly --

16 DR. NETON: If I read the talking  
17 notes that were prepared for this meeting that  
18 you provided. That was your fundamental  
19 argument, was that it was inappropriate to  
20 apply Super S tritide exposure to Mound  
21 workers because it was an implausibly high  
22 dose. That's what I read.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. FITZGERALD:    The concern was  
2                   the implausibility question, I think, that  
3                   John just raised.  Is it implausible to assign  
4                   every tritium exposed worker a factor of  
5                   10,000 in terms of the dose?

6                   DR. NETON:    I would say we would  
7                   apply it as we can given, if we can't, we have  
8                   two equally plausible scenarios or two  
9                   plausible scenarios, we'll assign the higher  
10                  dose.

11                  DR. ULSH:    But I want to make it  
12                  clear.  I want to go on record and make it  
13                  clear that we're saying even for the sake of  
14                  discussion, if everything you say is true and  
15                  it's greater than these ten, and by the way, I  
16                  vehemently disagree with that, but for the  
17                  sake of discussion, even if we applied it to  
18                  everyone, you can't say on the one hand, it's  
19                  a bigger group than these ten, and then we  
20                  say, okay, well, then we could apply it to  
21                  everybody.

22                  And then you say, no, no, no, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's not plausible. You can't have your  
2 cake and eat it, too, here.

3 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I guess,  
4 you know, by its nature it's a policy  
5 interpretation question. I think you framed  
6 it that way, that, you know, certainly the  
7 regs allow you to make that call, and in this  
8 case, is the call -- does it present an  
9 implausible situation? Is 10,000 times more  
10 dose to the lung a plausible condition that  
11 would exist in some circumstances?

12 I think that's the kind of  
13 question that you come up against, which is  
14 sort of the test, and it is --

15 DR. NETON: I find that dose is  
16 irrelevant. If the model is valid and the  
17 dose is 10,000 times higher, that's what it  
18 is. I mean, that's off the table.

19 MR. FITZGERALD: Is that true?

20 DR. NETON: Well, the magnitude of  
21 the dose is irrelevant if you buy that the  
22 model is technically accurate. It is what it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is. That's the exposure incurred by a person  
2 who inhaled an insoluble tritide.

3 DR. MAURO: What would have to  
4 happen for a person to get that dose? There  
5 is sort of a dilemma here, and it lies in the  
6 regulation, the way the regulation is. We  
7 have to live within that regulation. On the  
8 one hand, we have a situation. Well, listen.

9 Since we don't really know for sure whether  
10 this person was exposed to hafnium tritide or  
11 one of the more insoluble tritides.

12 We have no choice but to assign  
13 the worst case assumption, which means that  
14 this person would be inhaling the tritium that  
15 we're observing in his urine, that week after  
16 week after week after week after week in a  
17 given year. We're going to assume that that  
18 tritium that we're observing in his urine was  
19 all due to hafnium tritide.

20 DR. NETON: If we cannot tell.

21 DR. MAURO: If you can't tell, and  
22 you may very well be in that situation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NETON: Well, first of all, it  
2 would have to be a lung cancer.

3 DR. MAURO: Yes.

4 DR. NETON: A small -- not small,  
5 but like 20 percent of the cases.

6 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Jim.

7 DR. NETON: Yes.

8 DR. LIPSZTEIN: We were discussing  
9 this yesterday with Rich Leggett, and he  
10 pointed out to us the very interesting thing  
11 is that when you calculated dose using OTIB-  
12 0066, you don't take into account the self-  
13 absorption of the tritium beta particles  
14 within the particle, and these would reduce  
15 the dose by around -- he made a very quick  
16 calculation, but around one to five percent.  
17 Very quickly it was a particle of five  
18 microns.

19 DR. NETON: If it's one to five  
20 percent, it's not worth doing.

21 DR. LIPSZTEIN: No, no. The dose,  
22 one to five percent, the only fraction of beta

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 energy that would escape was in the range of  
2 one percent. So the dose to the lungs would  
3 be 100 times lower.

4 DR. NETON: And we looked at that,  
5 Joyce, and I'd be happy to entertain any  
6 calculations that could accurately come up  
7 with that value because anything that I've  
8 seen is a best guess.

9 DR. ULSH: No, in fact not.

10 DR. NETON: There is a paper out  
11 there.

12 DR. ULSH: -- published it and he  
13 explicitly calculated the self-absorption  
14 factor.

15 DR. NETON: No.

16 DR. MAURO: Along the order that  
17 Joyce is saying.

18 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes.

19 DR. NETON: But we looked at that  
20 early on, and I can't remember why. I made  
21 the decision to discount that correction, and  
22 there must have been a good reason for it or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 otherwise --

2 (Laughter.)

3 DR. NETON: I remember dealing  
4 with this issue because this issue was brought  
5 to the table, and we didn't include it.

6 But nonetheless, okay. So the  
7 doses are --

8 DR. MAURO: Whether it is ten  
9 thousand or a thousand.

10 DR. NETON: That's a modeling  
11 issue.

12 DR. MAURO: But now, see, I'm  
13 going to go back to something that Paul  
14 pointed out to me, which I think is important  
15 for us to entertain. Now, let's say it turns  
16 out when you implement it the way you just  
17 described. Let's say there are 300 workers.  
18 We're going to end up treating them as if all  
19 their exposure was to hafnium tritide, and so  
20 every bioassay sample from them that they --

21 DR. NETON: Only the lung cancers.

22 DR. MAURO: No, no. I'm with you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       They all --

2                       (Simultaneous speaking.)

3               DR. MAURO:    -- it turns out the  
4       other organs as Joyce calculated, it's only a  
5       factor too high.  In other words, the lung is  
6       going to be 1,000 to maybe 10,000 times higher  
7       and the other organs would be maybe a factor  
8       or two higher.

9               But let's say we decide to do  
10       that.  I think that's what --

11               DR. NETON:  They're not the same.

12               DR. MAURO:  Well, I think she said  
13       it was -- well, anyway, now I'm going through  
14       a line of thought.  For that to happen, we  
15       know that's impossible because the amount of  
16       tritium that moved through the facility  
17       compared to the amount of hafnium that -- so  
18       but Paul made a very good point when we were  
19       talking about thorium.  The question becomes  
20       that person, that person.  Is it plausible  
21       that that person, in theory, could have spent  
22       two, three years full time -- that's all they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 worked with, nothing else -- hafnium tritide  
2 and therefore, every -- now, it comes to the  
3 plausibility issue. Now, if that's plausible,  
4 that is, we have a person that says, well,  
5 listen. It's plausible that that guy could  
6 have worked with highly insoluble forms of  
7 tritium his entire time he worked at that  
8 facility.

9           And if the answer to that is yes,  
10 then it becomes plausible. If it turns out  
11 it's really not plausible, but the reality is  
12 that when you work at Mound, only an extremely  
13 small fraction of the time are you actually  
14 working with hafnium tritide. The rest of the  
15 time you're working with something else.

16           So I think this all does come down  
17 to a plausibility question, notwithstanding  
18 the fact that Brant, you know, may want to  
19 resist that and say no, we could really define  
20 the population. Because I could see the  
21 population growing, the number of workers, to  
22 the point where are we now in the realm where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it's now considered no longer plausible, and  
2 I'm hearing that the interpretation of the  
3 regulations -- and we don't interpret  
4 regulations. I know that --

5 (Laughter.)

6 DR. MAURO: -- is, okay, you know,  
7 I guess if NIOSH decides that it's all --  
8 we're going to make a very big tent. We have  
9 to. We have no choice because of the  
10 information you're limited by.

11 DR. NETON: I'm not saying we've  
12 made that decision, but --

13 MR. KATZ: Before you go on, let  
14 me just -- I'm hearing a lot of static on the  
15 line, and I'm afraid that maybe the people on  
16 the line can't hear. Someone on the line or  
17 maybe more than one has their phone off of  
18 mute, and we're hearing a lot of static -- and  
19 it went away. So maybe that solved the  
20 problem.

21 Thank you. Sorry.

22 DR. MAURO: I'm done. I guess I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saying I've been struggling for a long time  
2 with this plausibility issue. You know, when  
3 does the assigning some conservative  
4 assumption, you know, to cure the lack of  
5 information get to the point where it borders  
6 on the absurd?

7 DR. NETON: I think you have a  
8 very good point, and quoting Dr. Ziemer or I  
9 paraphrase Dr. Ziemer, which is dose  
10 reconstruction is for individuals. When you  
11 look at that individual case, is it plausible  
12 that that particular person that you're  
13 looking at worked with hafnium tritide? Yes  
14 or no, or can I tell?

15 I've got two exposure scenarios.  
16 One says no; one says yes. The other one  
17 gives me a higher lung dose. I'm going with  
18 it. I'll go back to Bethlehem Steel right  
19 now, the poster child for this.

20 Every worker who we did a dose  
21 reconstruction for at Bethlehem Steel after  
22 extensive review by a lot of people received

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the same dose whether it was the secretary the  
2 pipefitter, the parking lot paver or the guy  
3 working with uranium himself. So I'm not sure  
4 why this argument is now coming into being.

5 CHAIR BEACH: Well, I think  
6 because it was limited to those ten people,  
7 and so we found proof that there was more than  
8 ten people and maybe we need to go back, sit  
9 down and --

10 MR. FITZGERALD: The situation was  
11 different.

12 DR. NETON: I've heard two issues  
13 from us here. That's what's confusing me.  
14 One is there's more than ten. It's more than  
15 ten, but you can't apply it to everybody, and  
16 I'm saying, yes, you can because to find  
17 everybody who was plausibly exposed to that  
18 scenario.

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, if it's more  
20 than ten and you can't identify who the rest  
21 of them are, you've got a problem. It's not  
22 unlike what we had, say, at Oak Ridge Hospital

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 where intuitively you say not everybody could  
2 have gotten that maximum dose, but you can't  
3 tell who it was or who it wasn't, and so is  
4 that plausible? Well, on an individual basis  
5 it becomes plausible only in the sense that  
6 you can't tell from that worker.

7 DR. NETON: Well, I'd say it was a  
8 little different at Oak Ridge Hospital. We  
9 didn't know what the maximum dose was.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: All right. That's  
11 a different thing in that sense, but it's  
12 still the issue of you're treating everybody  
13 the same because you can't define what the  
14 restrictions were.

15 You know, if there are some other  
16 places that you agree if Brant said, yes,  
17 okay. Here's another spot and there's 20 more  
18 people, that's not an issue per se. It's just  
19 a matter of -- on the other hand, if there's  
20 evidence that it's all over the place and we  
21 can't tell who, that's a completely different  
22 issue, I think.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           It would be awfully surprising,  
2           based on what I'm hearing about this material  
3           and its use, that it was just all over the  
4           place for anybody to work with.

5           DR. ULSH:           That would be  
6           completely contrary to everything that we've  
7           seen.

8           MEMBER SCHOFIELD:   The other side  
9           of that is I would be willing to wager that if  
10          you look at that, you may have ten people who  
11          are, quote, assigned as tritium workers, but  
12          then you have crafts, guards, you name it,  
13          come through there, and they're not going to  
14          be on a bioassay necessarily for tritium.  
15          They may even be --

16          DR. ULSH:   They probably will be  
17          on a bioassay for tritium. You cannot go into  
18          these buildings without being on a bioassay  
19          for tritium. They will be.

20          MEMBER SCHOFIELD:   At Mound?

21          DR. ULSH:   Absolutely.

22          MEMBER SCHOFIELD:   Okay. I would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 disagree with you at other facilities.

2 DR. ULSH: I'm just saying Mound.

3 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Maybe at Mound.

4 Mound might be a different horse.

5 DR. ULSH: You don't just wander  
6 into these double security-padlocked rooms or  
7 even the other tritide areas that you've  
8 described unless you're --

9 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: These people  
10 may have been escorted in there a lot of  
11 times, too, to do a job. They weren't told  
12 what was necessarily they were working with.  
13 They were in there to do a job, get the job  
14 done, and get out of there.

15 DR. ULSH: If you visited that  
16 building, you peed in a bottle before you went  
17 in and after. I mean, well, definitely after.  
18 You definitely left one on the way out.

19 MR. FITZGERALD: We reviewed that.  
20 I think we're pretty secure on that issue.

21 Maybe what should have -- you  
22 know, again, this was framed up in a way which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should have been a question of the  
2 plausibility. Of course, the interpretation  
3 of plausibility for the regs is not -- yes, I  
4 think we posited that thing because we didn't  
5 see anywhere you could go if you could define.

6 We saw the intent of defining the  
7 population, but if the population could not be  
8 defined, then, you know, the question was is  
9 there a plausible way to go.

10 DR. NETON: Either way we can do  
11 it.

12 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes.

13 DR. NETON: It's either ten or  
14 it's more, and if it's more, we're going to be  
15 claimant-favorable.

16 DR. BISTLINE: How about the waste  
17 from that facility and D&D of the facility?  
18 Were other people exposed? I don't know. I'm  
19 just asking.

20 DR. ULSH: We asked that question  
21 specifically of the workers that we  
22 interviewed, and due to security concerns,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 they didn't want anyone to even know that that  
2 stuff was there. Due to security concerns,  
3 the lab people, meaning the people on the list  
4 of ten that we were given, cleaned up their  
5 own labs. Well, in terms of the equipment  
6 that was used in this operation, they cleaned  
7 it down to clean standards because you don't  
8 want, if you've got highly secret materials,  
9 you don't want to release free release  
10 equipment that has that material in it. You  
11 want to protect the confidentiality of it.

12 So if you read the notes from the  
13 interview that we provided, we asked  
14 specifically what about D&D workers; what  
15 about people climbing around in the rafters,  
16 and they all three of them answered in the  
17 negative. That wouldn't be a significant  
18 exposure potential.

19 Now, if you read some Mound  
20 documents, in particular, related to tritides  
21 during the D&D era, they were concerned about  
22 being able to detect. They didn't have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 bioassay in place, as Kathy indicated in that  
2 quote that she gave earlier.

3 DOE requires you to have a  
4 bioassay method in place to be able to detect  
5 doses as low as 100 millirem. And, indeed,  
6 they did not. That was the source of a lot of  
7 heartburn with relation to this material.

8 DR. NETON: So it sounds to me  
9 that there is some work to be done in the  
10 background related to these other documents  
11 that indicate that this material could be  
12 elsewhere.

13 DR. BISTLINE: How about the other  
14 tritides that are stable tritides, not  
15 intermediate tritides, but considered stable  
16 tritides besides --

17 DR. NETON: It would default to  
18 the class that would give the highest dose to  
19 the organ being constructed just like I read  
20 out of our regulation.

21 DR. ULSH: Well, and again, I go  
22 back to --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. NETON: There's Type M or --

2 DR. ULSH: Right. You have to  
3 also not only consider the solubility in  
4 isolation, but the exposure potential, and  
5 that's why we specifically looked at the ones  
6 that we were asked to look at in the  
7 Germantown meeting in terms of what was the  
8 exposure potential, how extensive the scale  
9 was, and to a man all three of them said  
10 hafnium tritide was the worst. If you look at  
11 the articles from Zhou and Chang, they clearly  
12 indicate that hafnium is the worst, and again,  
13 I go back to what I said earlier. If there's  
14 a worst one out there, I can't prove a  
15 negative. I can't prove --

16 DR. BISTLINE: No, I'm not saying  
17 worst, but I'm saying that's close to that,  
18 scandium, iron oxide, et cetera --

19 DR. ULSH: Nothing that I've seen.  
20 Everything that I've seen indicates that  
21 hafnium tritide is in a class by itself, and  
22 you have to keep in mind what the purpose of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 working with these compounds was.

2 DR. BISTLINE: Oh, yes.

3 DR. ULSH: It was to tightly bind  
4 tritium. You didn't want this stuff floating  
5 off.

6 DR. BISTLINE: Well, but there  
7 were others that were used for the same  
8 purpose.

9 DR. ULSH: Well, exactly. I mean,  
10 uranium tritide is --

11 DR. BISTLINE: No, I'm talking  
12 about other ones that are classified as stable  
13 tritides.

14 DR. ULSH: Okay. Well, obviously  
15 I'm not going to go into that.

16 DR. BISTLINE: Okay.

17 MS. ROBERTSON-DeMERS: Bob  
18 mentioned that Mound had eight stable metal  
19 tritides that they identified. Just for your  
20 benefit, why we brought up the fusion is two  
21 of them are byproducts of handling a lot of  
22 tritium gas and HTO, and that's where it comes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into play in D&D and in evasive maintenance  
2 operations and stuff.

3 And there's also insoluble  
4 organically bound tritium that exists and is  
5 produced through diffusion of tritium.

6 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, I guess I  
7 go back to what we got into in Savannah River,  
8 which reverts even up to Mound, and that is  
9 that these people may have been escorted into  
10 these facilities and so forth, but any of the  
11 maintenance on any kind of pumps, any kind of  
12 -- how it dispersed through everything, and  
13 you're telling me that all of this stuff was  
14 taken care of by these people. I'll bet you  
15 any of these pumps or oil or anything else  
16 like that went out, I think you'd be pretty  
17 hard pressed.

18 You can say that, but I'll bet  
19 you're pretty hard pressed.

20 DR. ULSH: Well, certainly there  
21 is an issue of organically bound tritium in  
22 pump oils. I wouldn't dispute that. I would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 also not represent to you -- in fact, I made  
2 this mistake in Germantown and Bob called me  
3 on it -- I won't tell you that these people  
4 cleaned their own trash cans. They didn't.  
5 They were escorted in. They were on tritium  
6 bioassay, but hafnium tritide was always  
7 handled doubly contained.

8           They did have two incidents that  
9 I'm aware of where you would call it a spill,  
10 two discrete incidents that we know about.  
11 The doses from those have been estimated. So  
12 I don't think that that's an SEC issue, but  
13 under normal operating circumstances that  
14 you're describing, Brant, day to day  
15 operations where people come in to do  
16 maintenance, to clean the floors, whatever,  
17 first of all, they didn't handle this material  
18 outside of a containment environment under  
19 normal operating circumstances, and certainly,  
20 number one, you would never just take it out  
21 and work on a bench and, number two, even if  
22 you did, you wouldn't then open the door and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 let some guy in to change the trash.

2 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, you've got  
3 different people going in there though. This  
4 is what I'm trying to say. You'd have  
5 instrument techs. You'd have everything else  
6 like that.

7 The way I do right now, we bring  
8 lots of people into our area there, but they  
9 don't know what we're doing and they don't  
10 need to. They've got to change. They've got  
11 to change a parameter or they've got to change  
12 something on our --

13 DR. NETON: So they have a need to  
14 know.

15 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes.

16 MS. ROBERTSON-DeMERS: Can I make  
17 a clarification here? There are really two  
18 sets of people here. There's the individuals  
19 who produced material on purpose.

20 MEMBER CLAWSON: Right.

21 MS. ROBERTSON-DeMERS: Then  
22 there's the individuals who are potentially

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exposed to tritides since tritium gas and HTO  
2 diffuse into material, and as D&D and  
3 intrusive maintenance came, this was re-  
4 suspended. Okay? So this side is non-  
5 production. This side was not directly  
6 involved with processing of a product.

7 DR. ULSH: Okay. I don't  
8 necessarily disagree. I think we have to  
9 differentiate between hafnium tritide and  
10 other tritides. No one, I would contend to  
11 you, was accidentally making or exposed to  
12 hafnium tritide that way. You can envision  
13 other tritides, for instance, iron oxide,  
14 rust, that kind of thing, and that's exactly  
15 why we're saying with the exception of this  
16 group of ten people that we know were exposed  
17 to hafnium tritide, for everyone else on the  
18 tritium bioassay program at Mound, we're  
19 assuming that they could have possibly been  
20 exposed to some of these intermediate  
21 tritides, intermediate compounds, intermediate  
22 solubility tritides like the kinds you are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 describing.

2 MS. ROBERTSON-DeMERS: But where  
3 is the solubility study on iron oxide tritide?

4 Because I haven't been able to locate one,  
5 and like I said, Mound calls it a stable metal  
6 tritide.

7 DR. ULSH: It is specifically  
8 addressed. I specifically asked about rust in  
9 terms of in the interview that we did with  
10 three workers, and they all to a man told me  
11 that it is less soluble than hafnium tritide.

12 It is certainly delimiting or more soluble.

13 I mean, keep in mind what we're  
14 going to do with this. You've got on the one  
15 end of the spectrum hafnium tritide. On the  
16 other end of the spectrum you've got tritiated  
17 water. Hafnium tritide is highly insoluble.  
18 Tritiated water is highly soluble. For lung  
19 and I would say maybe even respiratory tract  
20 organs, hafnium tritide will be the limiting  
21 case.

22 At the other end of the spectrum

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 every other organ that I can think of  
2 tritiated water will be the limiting case.  
3 We're getting all balled up in these  
4 intermediate things, but these are the two  
5 that we're going to use in practice because  
6 that's what's claimant favorable.

7 We are not proposing -- with the  
8 exception of the ten people possibly exposed  
9 to hafnium tritide, we are not proposing to  
10 make any kind of a differentiation for the  
11 rest. We're going to say if it's claimant-  
12 favorable, we're going to assume hafnium  
13 tritide. If it's claimant-favorable, we're  
14 going to assume exposure to some of these  
15 intermediate solubility tritides, and if it's  
16 claimant-favorable, we're going to assume  
17 tritiated water. These are the bounding;  
18 these are the ends of the spectrum.

19 I think that the proposed approach  
20 that we're putting out there accurately  
21 reflects what we know about Mound, and  
22 considers the claimant-favorable application

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to this approach.

2 DR. LIPSZTEIN: So did I  
3 understand correctly if you don't know the  
4 solubility of the tritide, you will assume  
5 Type S?

6 DR. ULSH: No. Well, I don't  
7 agree with the premise of your question. If  
8 we truly don't know the solubility, then  
9 assume type S? Sure, but I would say to you  
10 that we do know that hafnium tritide is the  
11 worst of --

12 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, because it  
13 has even a longer half-time in lung than type  
14 S.

15 DR. ULSH: No, it doesn't.

16 DR. LIPSZTEIN: -- the ones that  
17 were studied but not all of them were studied.

18 DR. ULSH: Well, again, we're  
19 getting into prove a negative. Prove to me  
20 that there is not something worse than  
21 hafnium. If you've got any evidence to  
22 suggest that, I would gladly entertain it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LIPSZTEIN: I don't know. I  
2 don't know because if you don't have  
3 literature based on some kinds of tritides,  
4 you don't have literature data. You cannot  
5 prove anything either way.

6 DR. ULSH: But, Joyce, we know  
7 what tritides were in use and what the scale  
8 was, and everyone that has researched this  
9 that has at least published results on it and  
10 everyone that we interviewed to a person said  
11 hafnium tritide is the worst. They didn't  
12 say, oh, but then there's this other one  
13 that's even worse.

14 There's no reason to think --

15 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Well, yes, but  
16 those were not studied.

17 DR. ULSH: I can't prove a  
18 negative.

19 DR. LIPSZTEIN: The ones that have  
20 been studied, the worst is hafnium tritide,  
21 but there are others that have been studied  
22 also and could be type S like carbon tritide,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 for example.

2 DR. ULSH: Carbon tritide was  
3 not -- it was not in wide use in the complex.

4 DR. NETON: Well, Joyce, are you  
5 saying that there's a potential compound out  
6 there that's more insoluble than S?

7 DR. LIPSZTEIN: I don't know  
8 because there are some tritides that were used  
9 at Mound from which we don't have papers on  
10 it.

11 DR. ULSH: They were not in wide  
12 use at Mound. I can tell you that. The ones  
13 that were in wide use at Mound were lithium  
14 tritide, uranium tritide. Hafnium tritide  
15 wasn't in wide use. It was very discrete. I  
16 might be missing one or two, but all of the  
17 ones that I've just mentioned have been  
18 studied, and they know the solubility is very  
19 well determined.

20 There are some exotic ones that  
21 were like I said one-off science fair type  
22 experiments, but those don't present an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 exposure potential.

2 DR. NETON: Well, I think  
3 everything -- we were sort of talking around  
4 in circles.

5 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, we have a  
6 path forward.

7 DR. NETON: Yes, we have a path  
8 forward, I think.

9 (Laughter.)

10 DR. NETON: I think in my mind we  
11 need to get together with those who are in the  
12 know and look at these other potential sources  
13 of hafnium tritide exposures at Mound outside  
14 of what you believe the universe to be.

15 DR. ULSH: Joe, if you can --

16 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, we need to  
17 have another cone of silence looking at these  
18 actual references and locations cited,  
19 including Appendix B, and just everything.

20 CHAIR BEACH: Well, and I think  
21 they all need to be delivered to one location  
22 so everybody can be there at the same time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. FITZGERALD: Well, yes, that's  
2 the idea.

3                   DR. NETON: And wherever we agree  
4 that that may or may not-- that potential  
5 exposure may have occurred, we will use --

6                   MR. FITZGERALD: Let the chips  
7 fall where they may on that.

8                   DR. MAURO: So what I'm hearing  
9 then it may turn out at the end of the whole  
10 process that no one will be assigned tritiated  
11 water vapor. I can see you ending up there.

12                   DR. NETON: Not likely, John,  
13 because this only applies to lung cancers that  
14 we're talking about.

15                   DR. MAURO: No, no. What I'm  
16 saying is, yes, the purpose of maximizing  
17 those.

18                   DR. LIPSZTEIN: -- the doses to  
19 the colon are about 100 times higher if you  
20 come to the type S. The doses to the lower  
21 intestinal wall --

22                   DR. NETON: GI tract.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LIPSZTEIN: -- are 1,000 times  
2 higher.

3 DR. NETON: Yes, I can agree with  
4 GI tract because of the swallowing.

5 DR. MAURO: But there are other  
6 organs where tritiated water is higher than  
7 hafnium.

8 DR. NETON: Well, because it's  
9 systemic. You've got to maximize your  
10 systemic organ. You're not going to maximize  
11 the systemic organs by having an insoluble  
12 material in your lungs.

13 So basically, as Joyce corrected  
14 me, it's GI tract plus lung cancers, that  
15 subpopulation of those workers who were on a  
16 bioassay monitoring program who we can maybe  
17 all agree worked in areas where hafnium  
18 tritide existed.

19 I think that's it. I mean, Brant  
20 right now says it's ten people and SC&A has  
21 some evidence that might speak to some other  
22 locations, and we need to look at that. Don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you agree with that, Brant?

2 DR. ULSH: I agree that I would  
3 like to see what papers it is that you feel  
4 indicates a wider, and I'll reserve judgment  
5 until I see that.

6 DR. NETON: Well, yes. I'm not  
7 saying that we agree that there were  
8 locations, but we --

9 CHAIR BEACH: And Mel would like  
10 that to take place at Livermore.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MR. FITZGERALD: This time of year  
13 I won't argue with you.

14 CHAIR BEACH: As soon as possible.  
15 Okay. We can talk about that probably later.

16 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

17 CHAIR BEACH: So what do you guys  
18 think? Do you want to move on to radon or  
19 have you had enough for one day?

20 We can take a break. What's your  
21 pleasure?

22 MR. KATZ: You guys want a ten-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minute break? A ten-minute break for folks on  
2 the phone, too. So we'll start back up at 20  
3 after four.

4 (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
5 matter went off the record at 4:10 p.m. and  
6 resumed at 4:21 p.m.)

7 MR. KATZ: Okay. We are  
8 reconvening after a brief break.

9 We have just concluded, I believe,  
10 discussions of stable tritium compounds on the  
11 agenda, and moving on from there.

12 CHAIR BEACH: And we are going to  
13 move on to radon, and this is the last topic  
14 of discussion this evening. Let's give me  
15 some ideas. Is there anybody that needs to be  
16 done by any certain time or are we all good  
17 for another hour or so?

18 MEMBER PRESLEY: It's my nap time.

19 (Laughter.)

20 CHAIR BEACH: I was thinking about  
21 the local folks that have problems with  
22 family. The rest of us are stuck.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Okay. So we'll just finish radon  
2 or not finish radon for the next hour or so,  
3 and I guess, NIOSH, we're going to throw it  
4 into your court.

5                   DR. ULSH: Okay. Radon is one of  
6 those issues that has been hanging out there  
7 for a while, and I guess we have to go back to  
8 the currently established SEC class, and that  
9 is 1949 to 59, and that is based on radium  
10 separation operations which occurred in the SW  
11 cave. That operation commenced in about the  
12 mid-50s and was D&Ded in about 1959, and by  
13 D&D what I mean is they removed as much of the  
14 source term as they could, removed as much of  
15 the equipment as they could feasibly remove,  
16 and basically they poured concrete on top of  
17 the old cave facility.

18                   And let me describe just briefly  
19 what the old cave facility was. Basically  
20 think of a hot cell, only not quite so  
21 confined. The basis of our SEC class was that  
22 the documented contamination that spread not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       only throughout the old cave, but throughout  
2       the R and SW Buildings from this very, well, I  
3       have to call it a messy operation.

4               And we determined that we could  
5       not reliably say who might have been exposed  
6       to this material. People could have traveled  
7       in and out of these buildings. So it was  
8       everyone on site. That's the currently  
9       defined SEC class.

10              Those operations by and large  
11       ceased in 1959 and the full cave was concreted  
12       in. When they concreted it in, they made some  
13       office space up on top of this facility in  
14       Room SW-19, I believe.

15              And fast forward now about 20  
16       years, and there was a particular individual  
17       that went in for a body count and came up with  
18       a very strange result, and that led to an  
19       investigation, and what they discovered was  
20       that there was a tunnel, an access tunnel.  
21       Now, this is not a tunnel that people  
22       frequented. It was only like two and a half

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 by two and a half approximately, I think.

2 Yes, Don?

3 MR. STEWART: Two foot, three  
4 inches tall.

5 DR. ULSH: Okay. Two foot, three  
6 inches tall.

7 Right by this guy's desk in SW-19  
8 there was a square hole cut in the floor for  
9 reasons that aren't clear to me, and basically  
10 what you had was in this access tunnel, you  
11 had radon gas, and when I say radon, I'm using  
12 the term loosely. Not just 222, but also  
13 thoron and actinon. This is left over  
14 contamination from the radium separations  
15 operation.

16 So this tunnel provided pretty  
17 much an ideal environment to build up  
18 extremely high concentrations of the three  
19 radon isotopes, and then, of course, it came  
20 out in this hole right by this guy's desk.

21 Now, I'm not going to mention the  
22 guy by name for Privacy Act reasons. I can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tell you that he's not a claimant. To my  
2 knowledge, he doesn't have lung cancer, but so  
3 what happened when this guy came up with a  
4 high body count, they did an investigation and  
5 they discovered this tunnel.

6           Apparently the investigator at the  
7 time, I am inferring that he didn't have  
8 historical knowledge of the operations that  
9 occurred, and he measured a very low radon-222  
10 concentration, but just screaming-high  
11 daughter product concentrations, and it was a  
12 mystery to him why there was such a  
13 disequilibrium.

14           Well, of course, it's because you  
15 didn't just have a radon-222 source. You had  
16 these other radon isotopes as well, and so at  
17 the time it didn't occur to him what he was  
18 actually observing.

19           He sampled. They put a person in  
20 a bubble suit, went down into the tunnel and  
21 sampled, and discovered these very high  
22 concentrations. They measured at the outlet,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the square hole in the floor, and discovered a  
2 high concentration, and then they measured in  
3 the breathing zone and discovered a reduction  
4 by a factor of ten.

5 So what I am telling you is I  
6 think there are enough uncertainties with that  
7 investigation in terms of issues of instrument  
8 calibration that were used in terms of  
9 possible played out of the material in the  
10 Tygon Tubing that was used. He mentioned  
11 that. For that guy sitting there, I can't  
12 really put a plausible upper bound on his lung  
13 dose. The other organs, I think it's going to  
14 be trivial. I mean, it's radon. I can't say  
15 that it's zero, but it's trivial.

16 The weight of the evidence to me  
17 suggests that, due to the factor-of-ten  
18 reduction he saw simply between the outlet and  
19 the breathing zone, if you dilute first out  
20 further into the room and then out further  
21 into the building, I can tell you that it's my  
22 best scientific judgment that the doses, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concentrations that you would see are low, but  
2 I can't put a number on it. All I can say is  
3 it's low.

4 Given that, I also have to tell  
5 you that I know that this guy was sitting here  
6 in 1979. I don't know who might have been  
7 sitting there prior to that, no idea.

8 What happened as a result of this,  
9 they sealed cracks around that room and sealed  
10 off that access tunnel, and then they stacked  
11 it. So they vented off the radon that was in  
12 there.

13 So from 1959 to 79, we have an  
14 issue certainly for this guy and anyone else  
15 who might have been sitting there. We've  
16 discussed this matter with DOL in terms of  
17 their administration of a class, and it's  
18 their input, their view that if we were even  
19 to say that it was only this one room, SW-19,  
20 they couldn't really administer that because  
21 they don't know who frequented that room, who  
22 went in, who went out.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           I think it's certainly true; at  
2           least I have not seen any evidence nor do I  
3           have any reason to believe that this would be  
4           an issue, well, number one, outside of SW-19,  
5           but number two, outside of R and SW Building.  
6           That's where this was. R was connected to SW.

7           And so I can't envision that this  
8           source term would present significant exposure  
9           potential outside of these two buildings. So  
10          given that, what I'm telling you is I can't  
11          accurately reconstruct lung dose for this guy  
12          or anyone else who might have been sitting  
13          there, and nor can I reconstruct or put a  
14          plausible upper bound on lung dose for anyone  
15          else who spent a significant amount of time in  
16          there.

17          So that's where we are with radon.  
18          We struggled with this for weeks and months,  
19          and basically we don't have a solution for  
20          that.

21          CHAIR BEACH: I'm sorry to make  
22          you, but can you give me the exact years again

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and the room?

2 DR. ULSH: The current SEC period  
3 ended in 1959. This issue was discovered in  
4 1979.

5 CHAIR BEACH: Okay.

6 DR. ULSH: The room number  
7 involved, I believe, is SW-19. Don, can you?

8 MR. STEWART: That's correct. SW-  
9 19 was actually built over the old cave area,  
10 and due to plate drain tiles there was  
11 significant amount of that processed material  
12 that had diffused through the soil. So we've  
13 got an ongoing generation of all three  
14 isotopes of radon.

15 MR. FITZGERALD: And the remedial  
16 action, wasn't that in 1980? These  
17 measurements were 79, I thought. I thought  
18 the remedial action was 80.

19 MR. STEWART: Yes, I believe that  
20 was 1980.

21 DR. ULSH: Yes, it might have been  
22 the end of 79 where they were investigating

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 again back in '80. That's possible.

2 DR. NETON: It's bad, but what  
3 Brant said is exactly right. This is really  
4 not trivial levels of radon. I mean, hundreds  
5 of thousands of picocuries per liter in this  
6 tunnel and more importantly, to back-calculate  
7 20 years for the thoron exposure, they  
8 actually started with a thorium-228 source  
9 term. I thought it was originally thorium-  
10 232, but it was thorium-227. That has  
11 something like a couple of year half-life. So  
12 you back-calculate those concentrations 20  
13 years and you have some enormous potential  
14 amounts of thoron gas in that tunnel, and it  
15 ended up with some plausibly high doses.

16 MR. STEWART: An example, you can  
17 illustrate what Jim is saying. We've  
18 calculated an ET-1 dose from thoron, almost  
19 18,000 rem in the year 1959.

20 DR. NETON: That would have been  
21 our best estimate, and who knows? Given all  
22 of the compounding factors that Brant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 mentioned, sort of the lack of understanding  
2 of really what was in that tunnel at the time  
3 led to some very confused scientists for a  
4 while. There are about eight pages or so of  
5 handwritten notes that are kind of interesting  
6 to read in the SRDB on this.

7 MR. FITZGERALD: Now -- oh, go  
8 ahead. I'm sorry.

9 DR. ULSH: No, go ahead.

10 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, a couple of  
11 other considerations. We've talked about this  
12 before. When we did the site profile review,  
13 it seems like eons ago now, but you know, we  
14 interviewed folks on this issue, and the  
15 question of where this tunnel underlaid -- is  
16 that the right word -- was underneath, you  
17 know, and the R and SW Buildings are  
18 contiguous buildings. They were, you know,  
19 built together. They weren't separate, and  
20 the tunnel, you know, was not only under --  
21 well, certainly the capped old cave was under  
22 SW-19, but the tunnel itself was under several

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 other rooms or whatever in SW and may have  
2 extended to R, although I think -- I'm not  
3 sure if we heard definitive answers to what  
4 the length of the tunnel was.

5 But the one thing that sticks in  
6 my mind was the interview we had with rad  
7 techs, who sort of similar to what  
8 [identifying information redacted] -- similar  
9 to this individual who monitored in SW-19,  
10 also volunteered that in terms of the alpha  
11 monitors over tracks in our building and  
12 actually R-218 was the room that specified in  
13 the interview notes. They, too, pegged out,  
14 and their response was that, yes, they were  
15 getting a lot of influx of what they thought  
16 was radon.

17 Now, they didn't do an analysis to  
18 pin down the constituents, but, again, it was  
19 a very high influx of gaseous alpha emitting,  
20 which they considered radon. And so to sort  
21 of compound the situation, it's not clear, you  
22 know. This was certainly a major source, a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 major opening, if you may, but it's not clear  
2 from the breadth of that tunnel and where it  
3 was located where else the R/SW complex was  
4 getting its influx of radon, but certainly in  
5 that one data point, the rad tech acknowledge  
6 that they were seeing a high level radon  
7 coming through in R-218.

8                   So it's difficult. There aren't  
9 that many measurements, but the ones that do  
10 exist suggest the very high level radon and an  
11 implication that may have existed wherever  
12 this tunnel might have provided that source  
13 term.

14                   DR. ULSH: Well, given the input  
15 that we've had from DOL that it's not feasible  
16 to limit it to just SW-19, that may be an  
17 academic question anyway because I think, you  
18 know, I can't speak for anyone making SEC  
19 classes or anything like that, but one can  
20 logically conclude perhaps that DOL would be  
21 inclined to make it all of R/SW Building.

22                   CHAIR BEACH: And then possibly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expand the years? Because I know there was  
2 some -- the same interview he's talking about,  
3 Joe was, they were talking about wells that  
4 they found up until the late 80s, and didn't  
5 really do a lot of sampling until the 90s for  
6 radon.

7 DR. ULSH: Wells? Are you talking  
8 drinking wells?

9 CHAIR BEACH: No. I'm sorry. Let  
10 me find it. You want to go ahead. I'll find  
11 it.

12 DR. ULSH: Okay.

13 DR. NETON: The other fact was  
14 that any gas measurement that was made of the  
15 radon detector built to measure gas would give  
16 you an inappropriate reading because of the  
17 unique mixture of the three radioisotopes.  
18 They're calibrated usually to radon-222, which  
19 had a certain diffusion consonant across the  
20 membrane, and you're measuring radon-219 and  
21 radon-220, and so that's what really threw the  
22 original measurements off.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   They were measuring, I think,  
2                   several hundred picocuries per liter, but not  
3                   seeing any daughter activity. They were like,  
4                   well, what's going on. There's a huge  
5                   disequilibrium here, and it really was they  
6                   were measuring these other radon gases.

7                   CHAIR BEACH: Oh, manholes. I'm  
8                   sorry. Yes, they talked about down in the  
9                   manholes. That's the same one.

10                  MR. FITZGERALD: That's the same  
11                  analysis.

12                  CHAIR BEACH: Sorry. I thought it  
13                  was a separate one.

14                  DR. ULSH: So this may be a short  
15                  discussion. I don't know.

16                  MR. FITZGERALD: No. I mean, I  
17                  know where we're coming from. There are  
18                  certainly uncertainties and the level of radon  
19                  was such that we thought it was a concern.

20                  CHAIR BEACH: So at this point  
21                  it's up to Department of Labor to give us --

22                  MR. FITZGERALD: I'll let them

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 speak to the process.

2 DR. ULSH: No, we would have to  
3 revise our evaluation report to conclude this.

4 We can't bound to an additional class.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Were those  
6 buildings themselves restricted? In other  
7 words, can you define who had access to those  
8 buildings?

9 DR. ULSH: Yes, they were tritium  
10 buildings. Paul, again, we're relying on if  
11 you went into those buildings, you --

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: If there was a  
13 record of it, you can tell which workers it  
14 would apply to.

15 DR. ULSH: Well, basically, if you  
16 did not have tritium bioassay, you didn't go  
17 into those buildings because if you did, you  
18 gave tritium bioassay.

19 CHAIR BEACH: What about  
20 maintenance workers?

21 DR. ULSH: If maintenance workers  
22 went into our R/SW Building, they gave tritium

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 bioassay.

2 MS. ROBERTSON-DeMERS: I can tell  
3 you for a fact that I went into many rooms in  
4 R building and never submitted a tritium  
5 bioassay because I was in R Building.

6 DR. ULSH: What years?

7 MS. ROBERTSON-DeMERS: Nineties.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, what's the  
9 implication of this? Anyone who got tritium  
10 bioassay could have been in that building; is  
11 that what you're saying?

12 DR. ULSH: Yes.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: And therefore,  
14 could have gotten high radon exposure.

15 DR. NETON: Right. This would be  
16 a class, the 250-day requirement.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes. I'm just  
18 trying to get a feel for who it applies to.  
19 That's a fairly large group.

20 DR. ULSH: I can understand why  
21 you might not have had tritium bioassay in the  
22 90s, because of DOE Order whatever it was that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 was in place at the time.

2 DR. NETON: Eight thirty-five?

3 DR. ULSH: Yes, that said, if you  
4 didn't have 100 millirem exposure potential,  
5 you didn't have to give a bioassay. But we're  
6 talking about 1959 to 1979, before that order  
7 was in effect.

8 MR. FITZGERALD: Now, the only --  
9 not to throw a fly in this fine ointment at  
10 this point -- you know, the 1980 venting, you  
11 know, you've read the same things that I've  
12 read. You know, it got much better, but as  
13 far as what I would call a decent survey of  
14 radon, that didn't happen until, I think, the  
15 early 90s. They did a DOE-wide survey,  
16 including a lot of these buildings, and one  
17 thing that I don't think has been nailed very  
18 well, I just sort of accept it on faith based  
19 on, you know, the memos I've read after they  
20 vented.

21 They said, well, it went down  
22 appreciably, blah, blah, blah, blah, but you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 didn't see what you would like to have seen,  
2 which is some subsequent surveys.

3           There was one interviewee who I  
4 won't name who was a health physicist that,  
5 you know, said that, you know, there was just  
6 a lot of radon amount, a lot of, you know, I  
7 think it was attributed maybe wrongly to a  
8 local coal burning plant or inversions, but he  
9 said, you know, they have alarms going off a  
10 lot.

11           So I guess the only thing that  
12 might be useful to do is the punctuation point  
13 in 1980. You know, even though there was a  
14 memo or two that said, hurrah, the problem is  
15 solved, in 1980, given the source term and the  
16 levels involved, you know, we certainly did  
17 not find any more documentation, but it would  
18 be probably helpful just to firm that up that  
19 there wasn't this unsubstantiated radon  
20 exposure occurring at levels that would pose a  
21 problem after '80.

22           I think we assume that's the case

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 because the memo suggested that made a big  
2 difference, but I'm not sure what a big  
3 difference translates into.

4 DR. ULSH: Yes, I can't pull the  
5 exact dates off the top of my head, Joe, but I  
6 do remember that after they remediated, in  
7 other words, sealed, you know, the cracks and  
8 the holes and everything --

9 MR. FITZGERALD: The cracks.

10 DR. ULSH: -- put the stack in,  
11 they did go back and re-survey. I don't know  
12 what the levels they measured were, but I have  
13 the same recollection that you do, that they  
14 concluded that, okay, problem fixed.

15 MR. FITZGERALD: Right. You  
16 probably would want to -- you just, given  
17 where we are at this point, that would be the  
18 only question I'd have.

19 DR. NETON: You also have that  
20 radon cup data that was taken in the 90s that  
21 you mentioned, and I don't know how widely  
22 distributed those cups were in Mound, but I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 know at Fernald they were -- what the numbers  
2 of the public buildings were. So there might  
3 be some SW cup data that was taken in 1990.

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: But the surveys  
5 made after the remediation, they had taken  
6 care of the issues on correctly characterizing  
7 the equilibrium factors in the mix. I mean,  
8 how -- do we have a reliable survey after the  
9 remediation that will give you confidence that  
10 that's the cutoff?

11 DR. NETON: Well, I think the  
12 radon levels went down dramatically.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay.

14 DR. NETON: The radon levels that  
15 were measured themselves were an overstatement  
16 of the radon-222 because they were responding  
17 to the whole three gases.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

19 DR. NETON: And so they went down  
20 by I forget how much, but it was --

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: It should be  
22 orders of magnitude I would think, yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NETON: Order of magnitude.  
2 So it was certainly much better.

3 MR. FITZGERALD: But you know, in  
4 terms of the additional dose, was it good  
5 enough to not give you a problem? I don't  
6 know because we didn't go any further and  
7 neither, I think, did Brant. So that would be  
8 the only question. If you were going to drive  
9 a stake in 1980, that would probably be the  
10 only question.

11 MS. ROBERTSON-DeMERS: I can help  
12 you guys out with about 1994 forward in our  
13 samples about initial counts and decay counts.  
14 So if you needed to get a concentration.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, but you still  
16 have 1980 as, I guess, the cutoff point for a  
17 proposed class, right? And you're talking  
18 about 94.

19 MS. ROBERTSON-DeMERS: Yes, I'm  
20 just eliminating those years.

21 MR. FITZGERALD: Brant, we have  
22 the same recollection, that really what 1980

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 represented based on the memos we read and the  
2 measurements they took, and again, I think the  
3 measurements were no less primitive than the  
4 original ones they took to find the problem.  
5 So the only question is can one have  
6 confidence that it wasn't residual issues  
7 beyond 80. That's all.

8 DR. NETON: They eventually did  
9 take working level measurements, which was  
10 specific for the progeny of radon-222. I  
11 hadn't read those in a while.

12 DR. ULSH: And another piece of  
13 information, it doesn't definitively answer  
14 the question, but the same person who  
15 investigated this incident then became the  
16 head of a radon group at Mound, and it was  
17 based at Mound, but they studied radon  
18 throughout the DOE complex and even other  
19 places, too.

20 MEMBER CLAWSON: He's still doing  
21 it.

22 DR. ULSH: Yes, even from coal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 plants.

2 MEMBER CLAWSON: And he's been  
3 interviewed.

4 DR. ULSH: Well, by both of us.

5 MR. FITZGERALD: And I think it  
6 may be a matter of going back and just making  
7 sure that, you know, that's still the  
8 truncation point, and that's a clean  
9 truncation point. You know, again, I remember  
10 it being said that way.

11 CHAIR BEACH: And I don't know the  
12 process on that. Jim, will you come back to  
13 us and tell us what you've decided or will it  
14 go straight to Labor?

15 MR. KATZ: No, no, no, it will  
16 come to the Board.

17 CHAIR BEACH: Well, no, I meant --  
18 go ahead.

19 DR. NETON: See, we have an SEC  
20 Evaluation Report on the table, correct?  
21 That's what we're discussing here. So we  
22 would have to amend the SEC Evaluation Report

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to include this class. Since the Board hasn't  
2 heretofore voted on that, I think we can just  
3 issued an amended report, but I guess a  
4 decision has to be made as to whether it would  
5 be more expeditious to like finish all of the  
6 debate on Mound and then issue one report or  
7 just issue this amendment to get that on the  
8 table and then move forward from there. I  
9 don't know how.

10 MR. HINNEFELD: I think we'll need  
11 to have that discussion internally.

12 CHAIR BEACH: Well, I was just  
13 curious about how that all would work, if it  
14 would come back to us because I wasn't sure.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: Could you clarify  
16 for me, Brant? At some point this survey was  
17 done. That was when they discovered the  
18 tunnel or when was the initial survey that led  
19 to the concern?

20 DR. ULSH: That happened in 1979  
21 when this particular individual went for a  
22 whole body count.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER ZIEMER:    Okay.    It's sort  
2   of like the watchers thing.

3                   DR. ULSH:    Exactly.

4                   MEMBER ZIEMER:    Where did it come  
5   from?

6                   Okay.    So they went back and  
7   surveyed the room, but you indicated an  
8   inadequacy in that survey and some  
9   uncertainties, but were those uncertainties so  
10   bad that you can't use that data?    Because  
11   we're dealing with uncertainties all the time.

12                   It's more than just the  
13   characterization of the levels at that point  
14   because who knows what they were for 20 years  
15   as part of that, I suppose.

16                   DR. NETON:    That's part of it.  
17   First you have basically one measurement or a  
18   series of measurements taken over a very short  
19   period of time in 1979.    That's the only thing  
20   you had to hang your hat on, and then there's  
21   technical issues with the relative  
22   contribution of three different isotopes of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radon. They went into the tunnel as Brant  
2 said and pulled a sample, but they had to pull  
3 it through this Tygon Tubing.

4 So trying to come up with this  
5 equilibrium, the equilibrium of the different  
6 radon isotopes, and there's documentation that  
7 says, well, we probably had some wall losses  
8 in tubing and we don't know. It was pretty  
9 hard to decipher.

10 I looked at this thing for --

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I was trying  
12 to get a feel. I mean, those kind of problems  
13 we do deal with.

14 DR. NETON: We do.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: But it's more than  
16 just that. It's the fact that you have 20  
17 years. We know radon values bounce all over  
18 the place by orders of magnitude.

19 DR. NETON: Exactly.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: You'd like to have  
21 it extended through the -- actually you'd like  
22 a whole integrated year and so on, but I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sort of pressing. You guys are sufficiently  
2 convinced that you can't bound what the doses  
3 would have been, you know, integrated over a  
4 year based on samples and knowing how radon --  
5 I mean, there's all kinds of data in the  
6 literature about how radon fluctuates, and you  
7 could take the worst kind of fluctuation.

8 I'm just trying for us to make  
9 sure that we --

10 DR. ULSH: There are a lot of  
11 uncertainties associated with the measurements  
12 that were taken in 1979 which was described.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

14 DR. ULSH: But even if you took  
15 them at face value and said, these are golden.  
16 These are great, the problem is -- and even  
17 this researcher admitted this or investigator  
18 -- that for that particular guy sitting at  
19 that desk it would be difficult to estimate,  
20 put an upper bound on his lung dose because we  
21 don't know how long he was exposed to it.

22 And like Jim said, if you go back

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 20 years and decay correct for what was it,  
2 thoron? I mean, you get and I think Don said  
3 like 18,000 rem.

4 MR. STEWART: Yes, that's to  
5 the --

6 DR. ULSH: I think we might have a  
7 lot of spirited discussions about what  
8 sufficiently accurate is and what a plausible  
9 upper bound is, but I think that that clearly  
10 exceeds it.

11 DR. NETON: You've got this sort  
12 of age old issue with radon. Is the building  
13 ventilation rates over time going back 20  
14 years and was that hole there recently or was  
15 there other holes and bigger holes.

16 Given this 100,000 picocuries per  
17 liter source term directly underneath this  
18 room or this building, we found that it's just  
19 too uncertain to be able to assign not only  
20 the dose of this particular individual, but  
21 anyone else that frequented that office or  
22 other area, where there might have been holes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's hard to say.

2 On face value, the original  
3 measure might think -- the highest I saw was  
4 200 picocuries per liter, but there's an  
5 uncertain mixture of the three different  
6 isotopes, and I'm not even sure that 200 was  
7 valid because it was sort of a EPERM type  
8 detector. It was calibrated for radon-222.  
9 So how much radon-219 could have been there,  
10 that's what caused the original alarm in his  
11 mind, was that 200 picocuries but I'm seeing  
12 no progeny for radon-222, almost none. So  
13 where is this gas coming from?

14 Well, we've got some sort of  
15 unquantified concentration of thoron and  
16 actinon in there. So it gets to be quite a  
17 messy problem.

18 DR. ULSH: And the frustrating  
19 thing is that we're really talking about lung  
20 and respiratory tract doses primarily. We're  
21 talking about a guy who's not even a claimant  
22 at this point in time, and furthermore, even

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 if he was, plutonium missed dose would  
2 probably be sufficient to compensate him, but  
3 there's no remedy available to us for that, to  
4 address those things.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Were there other  
6 measurements made in the rest of the building  
7 at that time? I mean, you're sort of  
8 assuming.

9 DR. ULSH: If there were, I'm not  
10 aware of them, but I can't say there weren't.

11 DR. NETON: Well, we're not  
12 assuming is there's a problem throughout the  
13 entire building. I think originally, as Brant  
14 said, in discussions with Department of Labor,  
15 if it was even only that one room, they  
16 wouldn't be able to administer a class based  
17 on a one-room class definition.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I mean --

19 DR. NETON: I mean, you could  
20 define it that way, but --

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: You could define  
22 it that way and say you have to be in that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 room 250 days a year.

2 DR. NETON: That's true, yes.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: I mean, someone  
4 casually going into an area like that, it's --

5 DR. ULSH: It's another point of  
6 frustration.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: I know.

8 MEMBER CLAWSON: You said this was  
9 a hole they cut in it? I understood it was a  
10 crack in the floor.

11 DR. ULSH: Don, do you have any  
12 insight on that? I thought it was a square  
13 hole.

14 MR. STEWART: I don't remember  
15 whether it was --

16 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, in the  
17 interview that we had with this individual, he  
18 said that the person came back with this and  
19 so they went in there to check this, and it  
20 was an actual crack in the concrete, was what  
21 I remember.

22 DR. ULSH: Could have been.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER CLAWSON:     And he put it  
2     down that this is where he got all of this  
3     from. We asked him the same thing about his  
4     instrumentation and stuff. He says, you know,  
5     this was very crude. We're just starting out  
6     everything else like that.

7                   When you were saying this hole,  
8     that's what I was wondering because as one of  
9     the things about these facilities that I  
10    understood, it was that they were kind of  
11    stacked one on top of another, kind of -- how  
12    could I politely put this? -- they were kind  
13    of put together in a hasty way.

14                  The issue that came up was that  
15    there was lots -- the way that the facility  
16    was built, that there ended up to be several  
17    cracks, and this is what pushed them into  
18    actually opening up the end of that and  
19    putting the tunnel on there, because it made a  
20    perfect breeding ground for radon and  
21    everything else like that.

22                  DR. ULSH:        Could very well be,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Brad. I can't tell you if it was a square  
2 hole why it was there. It could have been a  
3 crack. I don't know.

4 I do remember when they discussed  
5 the remediation that they talked about  
6 ceilings and cracks. So maybe that's the  
7 case.

8 MEMBER CLAWSON: Right. Well,  
9 this pushed them over the edge, and there were  
10 several other cracks, but what they wanted to  
11 do was get to the root of the problem. What  
12 was it? And that's when they found the  
13 passageway underneath it, and they had sealed  
14 off both ends.

15 So by venting it, you're -- you  
16 know, years earlier they had vented it, and  
17 that took care of the issue of being able to  
18 move that, plus sealing up the holes.

19 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. Is there any  
20 other discussion? There's nothing really for  
21 us to do at this point for radon.

22 Tomorrow I'd like to propose that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we move data adequacy and completeness to the  
2 first thing in the morning, unless there is  
3 some reason to start with high-fired based on  
4 other schedules.

5 DR. ULSH: I don't have an issue  
6 with it.

7 CHAIR BEACH: So we'll just start  
8 with the last one first thing in the morning,  
9 9:30.

10 MR. KATZ: Okay. Are we  
11 adjourned?

12 CHAIR BEACH: We're adjourned.

13 (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
14 matter went off the record at 4:52 p.m.)

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1

2

3

4

5

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)